# Deliverable 5 Appendix C: Initial Capability Gaps Estimates by Measurement

Atmospheric temperature (column/profile)	12
Wind profile (horizontal)	25
Wind profile (vertical)	30
Atmospheric specific humidity (column/profile)	33
Cloud liquid water (column/profile)	48
Precipitation Profile (liquid or solid)	54
Cloud ice (column/profile)	59
Aerosol Extinction / Backscatter (column/profile)	63
CH4 Mole Fraction	68
CO2 Mole Fraction	77
CO Mole Fraction	85
NO2 Mole Fraction	89
Cloud type	94
Cloud cover	101
Cloud top height	110
Cloud top temperature	118
Precipitation intensity at the surface (liquid or solid)	123
Downwelling (Incoming) solar radiation at TOA	133
Upward short-wave irradiance at TOA	139
Upward long-wave irradiance at TOA	144
Aerosol effective radius (column/profile)	150
Cloud drop effective radius	154
Cloud optical depth	157
Downward short-wave irradiance at Earth surface	162
Downward long-wave irradiance at Earth surface	167
Short-wave Earth surface bi-directional reflectance	173
Upwelling (Outgoing) long-wave radiation at Earth surface	177
Air temperature (near surface)	182
Wind speed over sea surface (horizontal)	187
Wind vector over sea surface (horizontal)	196
Sea surface temperature	202
Sea level	215
Ocean chlorophyll concentration	221

Ocean suspended sediment concentration	228
Color dissolved organic matter (CDOM)	233
Sea Surface salinity	237
Ocean surface currents (vector)	241
Sea-ice cover	246
Sea-ice type	258
Sea-ice surface temperature	264
Sea-ice sheet topography	269
Snow cover	273
Snow water equivalent	284
Glacier motion	287
Glacier topography	291
Land surface temperature	295
Normalized Differential Vegetation Index (NDVI)	310
Leaf Area Index (LAI)	316
Fraction of Absorbed PAR (FAPAR)	322
Fire fractional cover	328
Land cover	338
Land surface imagery	350
Land surface topography	373
Geoid	385
Gravity field	388
Gravity gradients	396
Sea-ice thickness	402
Wind stress	407
Earth surface albedo	409
Water vapour imagery	424
Soil moisture in the roots region	428
Vegetation Canopy (cover)	431
Vegetation Canopy (height)	435
Ice sheet topography	439
Snow surface temperature	444
Lake level	448
Chlorophyll Fluorescence from Vegetation on Land	451
Lake Area	456
Sea-ice motion	459
Upwelling (Outgoing) Short-wave Radiation at the Earth Surface	462
Above Ground Biomass (AGB)	466
CH4 Total Column	473
CO2 Total Column	474

Coastal sea level (tide)	477
Dissolved inorganic carbon (DIC)	479
Ocean salinity	481
Ocean subsurface dissolved oxygen concentration	483
Ocean temperature	485
Ocean velocity	490
Sea surface heat flux	493
Fire radiative power	496
Lake Surface Temperature	500
Evapotranspiration	504
Surface Water Extent	507

# Atmospheric temperature (column/profile)

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Atmospheric Temperature Fields

Category description: With humidity, atmospheric temperature profile data are a core requirement for weather forecasting and are coordinated within the framework of CGMS (The Coordination Group for Meteorological Satellites). The data are used for numerical weather prediction (NWP), for monitoring inter-annual global temperature changes, for identifying correlations between atmospheric parameters and climatic behaviour, and for validating global models of the atmosphere.

Measurement definition: *Vertical profile of the atmospheric temperature - Requested from surface to TOA (layers: LT, HT, LS, HS&M) - Physical unit: [K] - Accuracy unit: [K].* 

CEOS Database entry for Atmospheric temperature (column/profile): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=1

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/13

ID	CSQ	КАО	<b>Priority Level</b>
8-A	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Global inventory of Blue carbon ecosystems, including mangroves, tidal marshes and seagrass beds	Critical
8-B	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine the extent of permafrost degradation and organic carbon releases in the polar coastal ocean	Critical
43-В	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	2). Quantify role of surface and UTLS forcings in ABL processes: - role of sensible and latent energy and water exchanges at the Earth's surface versus within the atmosphere (i.e., horizontal advection and upper troposphere - lower stratosphere (UTLS) exchanges)	Critical

45-A	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Regional budget closure studies to further unravel regional uncertainties of surface observations, retrieval of energy flux and their parametrisation, and to allow for improved observational constraints for climate models	Supporting
45-B	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study of cumulative regional cloud feedbacks, weighted by the global ratio of fractional coverage to evaluate the global cloud feedback	Supporting
45-C	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study the causality in aerosol–cloud relationships, particularly for anthropogenic perturbations	Supporting
46-A	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Earth heat inventory evaluation to unravel how much and where surplus heat from climate change is going	Critical
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	Supporting
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for	Critical

	surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Earth system variability and change	
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Critical
48-В	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Critical
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	140	
2031 (8 years from now)	140	
2033 (10 years from now)	140	
2038 (15 years from now)	140	





### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Atmospheric temperature (column/profile)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
MLS (EOS-Aura)	High Utility	Aura	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=126
IASI	High Utility	Metop-B, Metop-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=305
GRAS	High Utility	Metop-B, Metop-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=306
AMSU-A	High Utility	NOAA-18, Metop-C, NOAA-19, Metop-B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=312
Sounder	High Utility	GOES-14, EWS-G1, GOES-15	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=330
AIRS	High Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=347
HIRS/4	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=564
VISSR-2	High Utility	FY-2G, FY-2H	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=665
IRAS	High Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=666
MWRI	High Utility	FY-3F, FY-3RM-2, FY-3RM-1, FY-3D, FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=672
MTVZA-GY	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-3, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-4	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=673

ACE-FTS	High Utility	SCISAT-1	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=701
IKFS-2	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-3, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-4	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=778
IRS	High Utility	MTG-S1 (sounding), MTG-S2 (sounding)	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=950
AMSU-A	High Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1555
IKFS-3	High Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1566
MTVZA-GY-M P	High Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1567
IASI-NG	High Utility	METOP-SG A1, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1626
RO	High Utility	METOP-SG B1, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, METOP-SG B2, METOP-SG B3, METOP-SG A1	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1628
TROPICS	High Utility	TROPICS Pathfinder, TROPICS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1770
GEOXO Sounder	High Utility	GeoXO2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=2049
CrIS	General Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=325
TES	General Utility	Aura	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=349

HiRDLS	General Utility	Aura	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=351
MODIS	General Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=395
SMR	General Utility	Odin	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=743
ROSA	General Utility	OCEANSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=899
Advanced Radiomet	General Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1570
АМІ	General Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT- 2A	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1575
GNSS-RO Receiver	General Utility	Sentinel-6 B, Sentinel-6 A Michael Freilich	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1785
AWS Instrument	General Utility	AWS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1959
TOR	General Utility	TanDEM-X	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=2054
ATMS	Potential Utility	JPSS-4, JPSS-1, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=413
SSM/IS	Potential Utility	DMSP F-17, DMSP F-18, DMSP F-16	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=454
METimage	Potential Utility	METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, METOP-SG A1	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=965
SAGE-III	Potential Utility	SAGE-III-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1598
MWS	Potential Utility	METOP-SG A1, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1663
OSIRIS	Marginal Utility	Odin	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=662

MWTS-2	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3C, FY-3E, FY-3F, FY-3D	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=668
HIRAS	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3F, FY-3D, FY-3E	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=670
Sounder (INSAT)	Marginal Utility	INSAT-3DR, INSAT-3D, INSAT-3DS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=789
GPSRO (Terra-SAR)	Marginal Utility	TerraSAR-X	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1553
ASI	Marginal Utility	FY-3I, FY-3F, FY-3H, FY-3D, FY-3E	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1616
GNOS	Marginal Utility	FY-3I, FY-3F, FY-3H, FY-3RM-2, FY-3RM-1, FY-3D, FY-3E, FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1619
MWHS-2	Marginal Utility	FY-3F, FY-3I, FY-3H, FY-3D, FY-3E, FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1621
GNSS POD Receiver	Marginal Utility	Sentinel-6 A Michael Freilich, Sentinel-6 B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1720
TGRS	Marginal Utility	COSMIC-2 FM2, COSMIC-2 FM3, COSMIC-2 FM4, COSMIC-2 FM5, COSMIC-2 FM6, COSMIC-2 FM1	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1725
GIIRS	Marginal Utility	FY-4F, FY-4G, FY-4A, FY-4B, FY-4C, FY-4D, FY-4E	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1779

# Wind profile (horizontal)

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Atmospheric Winds

Category description: Measurements of atmospheric winds are of primary importance to weather forecasting, and as a variable in the study of global climate change. Upper air wind speed and direction is a basic element of the climate system that influences many other variables.

Measurement definition: Vertical profile of the horizontal vector component (2D) of the 3D wind vector - Requested from surface to TOA (layers: LT, HT, LS, HS&M) - Physical unit: [m/s] - Accuracy unit: [m/s] intended as vector error, i.e. the module of the vector difference between the observed vector and the true vector.

CEOS Database entry for Wind profile (horizontal): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=5

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/179

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Critical
48-В	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Critical
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between	Critical

advancements can we achieve for	components of the Earth's	
research and monitoring on	system (ocean, atmosphere,	
weather and climate patterns?	cryosphere, land)	

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	38	
2031 (8 years from now)	37	
2033 (10 years from now)	38	
2038 (15 years from now)	38	



Wind profile (horizontal)



#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Wind profile (horizontal)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
SEVIRI	High Utility	Meteosat-9, Meteosat-10, Meteosat-11	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=302
Imager	High Utility	GOES-14, EWS-G1, GOES-15	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=331
MISR	High Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=396
MSU-GS	High Utility	Elektro-L N2, Elektro-L N3, Elektro-L N4, Elektro-L N5	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=784

METOP-SG A3, com/database/instrumentsur	m
METOP-SG A1 mary.aspx?instrumentID=965	5
AMI High Utility GEO-KOMPSAT-2A https://database.eohandbool	k.
com/database/instrumentsur	m
mary.aspx?instrumentID=157	<u>'5</u>
WindRAD         High Utility         FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3E         https://database.eohandbool	k.
com/database/instrumentsur	m
mary.aspx?instrumentID=162	25
AHI High Utility Himawari-8, https://database.eohandbool	k.
Himawari-9 com/database/instrumentsur	m
mary.aspx?instrumentiD=165	<u>,</u>
MSU-GS/V High Utility Arctica-MIN2, https://database.eonandbool	к.
E Arctica-IVI NI com/database/instrumentsur	m v1
Iligh Utility CooXO1 https://dotabase.cobandhoo	<u>ار</u> ۲
Geoxol nitps://database.eonandbook	к. m
mager com/database/instrumentsd	15
GEOXO High Litility GeoXO2 https://database.eobandboo	k
Sounder	m.
mary.aspx?instrumentID=204	19
ABI General Utility GOES-17, GOES-18, https://database.eohandboo	k.
GOES-U, GOES-16 com/database/instrumentsur	m
mary.aspx?instrumentID=870	)
FCI General Utility MTG-I4 (imaging), https://database.eohandboo	k.
MTG-I1 (imaging), com/database/instrumentsur	m
MTG-I2 (imaging), mary.aspx?instrumentID=885	5
MTG-I3 (imaging)	
HyperCubeGeneral UtilityHyperCubehttps://database.eohandbool	k.
Instrument com/database/instrumentsur	m
mary.aspx?instrumentID=203	86
Limb General Utility MATS https://database.eohandbool	k.
Imager com/database/instrumentsur	m
mary.aspx?instrumentID=204	1
GHMI General Utility Himawari-10 https://database.eonandbool	К.
com/database/instrumentsur	m 7
My/IPC Marginal Litility EV 2H_EV 2L_EV 2E https://database.asbandboo	)/ k
wivins integrinal officty F1-SH, F1-SF, F1-SF integs.//database.eonanuboo	к. m
mary aspy?instrumentID=671	
ACE-ETS Marginal Utility SCISAT-1 https://database.gobandhool	- k
com/database/instrumentur	m
mary aspx?instrumentID=701	
Imager Marginal Utility INSAT-3DR. INSAT-3D. https://database.eohandboo	k.
(INSAT 3D) INSAT-3DS com/database/instrumentsur	m
mary.aspx?instrumentID=788	3

# Wind profile (vertical)

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Atmospheric Winds

Category description: Measurements of atmospheric winds are of primary importance to weather forecasting, and as a variable in the study of global climate change. Upper air wind speed and direction is a basic element of the climate system that influences many other variables.

Measurement definition: A series of wind direction and wind speed measurements taken at various levels in the atmosphere that show the wind structure of the atmosphere over a specific location.

CEOS Database entry for Wind profile (vertical):

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=9

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/180

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Critical
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Critical
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's	Critical

	achieve for research and	system (ocean, atmosphere,	
	monitoring on weather and	cryosphere, land)	
	climate patterns?		

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	7	
2031 (8 years from now)	5	
2033 (10 years from now)	6	
2038 (15 years from now)	5	



### **Detailed Timeline**



#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Wind profile (vertical)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
IRS	High Utility	MTG-S1 (sounding), MTG-S2 (sounding)	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=950
IASI	General Utility	Metop-B, Metop-C	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=305

WindRAD	General Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3E	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1625
IASI-NG	General Utility	METOP-SG A1, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1626
Limb Imager	General Utility	MATS	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=2041
Nadir Imager	General Utility	MATS	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=2042
ALADIN-2	General Utility	Aeolus-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=2050
ALADIN	Potential Utility	Aeolus	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=375

# Atmospheric specific humidity (column/profile)

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Atmospheric Humidity Fields

Category description: The observations for water vapour (atmospheric humidity) are a core requirement for weather forecasting and are largely dealt with in the framework of the Coordinating Group for Meteorological Satellites (CGMS). The 3-dimensional field of humidity is a key variable for global and regional weather prediction (NWP) models that are used to produce short- and medium-range forecasts of the state of the troposphere and lower stratosphere.

Measurement definition: *Vertical profile of the specific humidity in the atmosphere -Requested from surface to TOA (layers: LT, HT, LS, HS&M) + Total column - Physical units: [ g/kg ] for profile, [ kg/m2 ] for total column - Accuracy unit: [ % ] for profile, [ kg/m2 ] for total column.* 

CEOS Database entry for Atmospheric specific humidity (column/profile): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=13

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/355

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
43-A	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	Quantify the inter-relationships between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles in order to advance our understanding of the Earth system and our ability to predict it across scales. 1). Advance forcing-feedback understanding: What are the main climate forcings and feedbacks formed by energy, water and carbon	Critical
		exchanges?	
43-B	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's	<ol> <li>Quantify role of surface and UTLS forcings in ABL</li> </ol>	Critical

	energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	processes: - role of sensible and latent energy and water exchanges at the Earth's surface versus within the atmosphere (i.e., horizontal advection and upper troposphere - lower stratosphere (UTLS) exchanges)	
45-B	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study of cumulative regional cloud feedbacks, weighted by the global ratio of fractional coverage to evaluate the global cloud feedback	Supporting
45-C	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study the causality in aerosol–cloud relationships, particularly for anthropogenic perturbations	Supporting
46-A	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Earth heat inventory evaluation to unravel how much and where surplus heat from climate change is going	Critical
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	Supporting
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on	Critical

	this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Critical
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Critical
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Critical
56-B	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Comprehensive assessment of ecosystem dynamics including the identification of critical changes in ecosystem resilience directly through monitoring disturbance frequency and recovery rates over time	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	105
2031 (8 years from now)	68
2033 (10 years from now)	60
2038 (15 years from now)	50





### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Atmospheric specific humidity (column/profile)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
MLS (EOS-Aura)	High Utility	Aura	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=126
SEVIRI	High Utility	Meteosat-9, Meteosat-10, Meteosat-11	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=302
MHS	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-C, Metop-B, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=304
IASI	High Utility	Metop-B, Metop-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=305
AMSU-A	High Utility	NOAA-18, Metop-C, NOAA-19, Metop-B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=312
Sounder	High Utility	GOES-14, EWS-G1, GOES-15	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=330
AIRS	High Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=347
HIRS/4	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=564
IRAS	High Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=666
MWRI	High Utility	FY-3F, FY-3RM-2, FY-3RM-1, FY-3D, FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=672
MTVZA-GY	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-3, Meteor-M N2-6	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=673

		Meteor-M	
MAESTRO		N2-4	https://databasa.aabandbaak.com/d
WAESTRO	High Utility	SCISAI-1	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=702
SMR	High Utility	Odin	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=743
IKFS-2	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-3, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-4	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=778
AMR	High Utility	Jason-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=882
IRS	High Utility	MTG-S1 (sounding), MTG-S2 (sounding)	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=950
AMSU-A	High Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1555
IKFS-3	High Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1566
MTVZA-GY- MP	High Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1567
SAGE-III	High Utility	SAGE-III-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1598
IASI-NG	High Utility	METOP-SG A1, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1626
RO	High Utility	METOP-SG B1, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1628

		METOP-SG B2,	
		METOP-SG B3,	
		METOP-SG A1	
AMR-C	High Utility	Sentinel-6 A	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		Michael	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins
		Freilich,	trumentID=1719
		Sentinel	
		CRISTAL-A,	
		Sentinel	
		CRISTAL-B,	
		Sentinel-6 B	
TROPICS	High Utility	TROPICS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		Pathfinder,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins
		TROPICS	trumentID=1770
AMR-S	High Utility	SWOT	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
			atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins
			trumentID=1786
GEOXO	High Utility	GeoXO2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
Sounder			atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins
			trumentID=2049
GRAS	General Utility	Metop-B,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		Metop-C	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins
			trumentID=306
GOME-2	General Utility	Metop-B,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		Metop-C	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins
			trumentID=307
CrIS	General Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		Suomi NPP,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins
		JPSS-2, JPSS-3	trumentID=325
Hirdls	General Utility	Aura	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
			atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins
		_	trumentID=351
MODIS	General Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
			atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins
			trumentID=395
AMSR-E	General Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
			atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins
		CDMC	trumentID=664
GIVII	General Utility	GPM Core	nttps://database.eohandbook.com/d
			atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins
			trumentID=//3
MSU-GS	General Utility	Elektro-LN2,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		Elektro-LN3,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins
		Elektro-L N4,	trumentID=784
		LIEKTRO-L N5	

AMSR2	General Utility	GCOM-W	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=883
FCI	General Utility	MTG-I4 (imaging), MTG-I1 (imaging), MTG-I2 (imaging), MTG-I3 (imaging)	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=885
SRAL	General Utility	Sentinel-3 D, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=903
UVN	General Utility	MTG-S1 (sounding), MTG-S2 (sounding)	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=949
Advanced Radiomet	General Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1570
АМІ	General Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT -2A	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1575
MSU-GS/VE	General Utility	Arctica-M N2, Arctica-M N1	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1691
GNSS-RO Receiver	General Utility	Sentinel-6 B, Sentinel-6 A Michael Freilich	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1785
AMSR3	General Utility	GOSAT-GW	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1804
AWS Instrument	General Utility	AWS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1959
IRIS	General Utility	Sentinel CRISTAL-A, Sentinel CRISTAL-B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=2015
HyperCube Instrument	General Utility	HyperCube	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=2036

TEMPEST	General Utility	STP-H8-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=2044
TOR	General Utility	TanDEM-X	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=2054
GHMS	General Utility	Himawari-10	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=2068
ATMS	Potential Utility	JPSS-4, JPSS-1, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=413
SSM/IS	Potential Utility	DMSP F-17, DMSP F-18, DMSP F-16	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=454
UVNS (Sentinel-5 precursor)	Potential Utility	Sentinel-5 precursor	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=942
UVNS (Sentinel-5)	Potential Utility	Sentinel-5 B, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, Sentinel-5 C, METOP-SG A1, Sentinel-5 A	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1504
MWS	Potential Utility	METOP-SG A1, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1663
TES	Marginal Utility	Aura	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=349
HSB	Marginal Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=442
MWTS-2	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3C, FY-3E, FY-3F, FY-3D	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=668
HIRAS	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3F, FY-3D, FY-3E	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=670
MVIRS	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3F	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=671
Sounder (INSAT)	Marginal Utility	INSAT-3DR, INSAT-3D, INSAT-3DS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=789

AltiKa	Marginal Utility	SARAL	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=931
MWRI	Marginal Utility	HY-2E, HY-2A, HY-2B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=967
GPSRO (Terra-SAR)	Marginal Utility	TerraSAR-X	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1553
ASI	Marginal Utility	FY-3I, FY-3F, FY-3H, FY-3D, FY-3E	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1616
GNOS	Marginal Utility	FY-3I, FY-3F, FY-3H, FY-3RM-2, FY-3RM-1, FY-3D, FY-3E, FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1619
MWHS-2	Marginal Utility	FY-3F, FY-3I, FY-3H, FY-3D, FY-3E, FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1621
TGRS	Marginal Utility	COSMIC-2 FM2, COSMIC-2 FM3, COSMIC-2 FM4, COSMIC-2 FM5, COSMIC-2 FM6, COSMIC-2 FM6,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1725
GIIRS	Marginal Utility	FY-4F, FY-4G, FY-4A, FY-4B, FY-4C, FY-4D, FY-4E	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1779

# Cloud liquid water (column/profile)

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Cloud particle properties and profile

Category description: A key to climate modelling is to observe and understand the global distribution of clouds, their physical properties, such as thickness and droplet size. Whether a particular cloud will heat or cool the Earth's surface depends on the cloud's radiating temperature – and thus its height – and on its albedo for both visible and infrared radiation, which depends on the number and details of the cloud properties.

Measurement definition: Vertical profile of atmospheric water in the liquid phase (precipitating or not). Requested in the troposphere (assumed height: 12 km), and as total column - Physical unit: profile [g/kg], total column [kg/m2] - Accuracy unit: profile [%], total column [kg/m2].

CEOS Database entry for Cloud liquid water (column/profile): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=18

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/32

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
43-C	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	3). Quantify circulation controls: influence of the large-scale circulations of the atmosphere and oceans on exchanges between water, energy and carbon	Critical
45-В	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study of cumulative regional cloud feedbacks, weighted by the global ratio of fractional coverage to evaluate the global cloud feedback	Supporting
45-C	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study the causality in aerosol–cloud relationships, particularly for anthropogenic perturbations	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational
	instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	29
2031 (8 years from now)	18
2033 (10 years from now)	12
2038 (15 years from now)	10





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Cloud liquid water (column/profile)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
MHS	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-C,	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru
		Metop-B, NOAA-18	mentID=304

AMSU-A	High Utility	NOAA-18, Metop-C, NOAA-19, Metop-B	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=312
CPR (EarthCARE )	High Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=372
VISSR-2	High Utility	FY-2G, FY-2H	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=665
MTVZA-GY	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-3, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-4	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=673
GMI	High Utility	GPM Core	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=773
AMSU-A	High Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1555
MTVZA-GY -MP	High Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1567
MWI	High Utility	METOP-SG B1, METOP-SG B2, METOP-SG B3	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1630
GEOXO Imager	High Utility	GeoXO1	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=2045
ATLID	General Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=374
AMSR-E	General Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=664

ABI	General Utility	GOES-17, GOES-18, GOES-U, GOES-16	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=870
AMSR2	General Utility	GCOM-W	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=883
AMI	General Utility	GEO-KOMPSA T-2A	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1575
AMSR3	General Utility	GOSAT-GW	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1804
CPR (CloudSat)	Potential Utility	CloudSat	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=649
IKFS-2	Potential Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-3, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-4	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=778
METimage	Potential Utility	METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, METOP-SG A1	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=965
IKFS-3	Potential Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1566
HARP2	Potential Utility	PACE	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1899
HSB	Marginal Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=442
MWRI	Marginal Utility	FY-3F, FY-3RM-2, FY-3RM-1, FY-3D, FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=672

ACE-FTS	Marginal Utility	SCISAT-1	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=701
MAESTRO	Marginal Utility	SCISAT-1	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=702
# **Precipitation Profile (liquid or solid)**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Cloud particle properties and profile

Category description: A key to climate modelling is to observe and understand the global distribution of clouds, their physical properties, such as thickness and droplet size. Whether a particular cloud will heat or cool the Earth's surface depends on the cloud's radiating temperature – and thus its height – and on its albedo for both visible and infrared radiation, which depends on the number and details of the cloud properties.

Measurement definition: Vertical profile of the precipitation rate - Physical unit: [g×s-1×m-2] (vertical flux of precipitation water mass) - Accuracy unit: [%].

CEOS Database entry for Precipitation Profile (liquid or solid): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=21

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/127

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
43-C	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	3). Quantify circulation controls: influence of the large-scale circulations of the atmosphere and oceans on exchanges between water, energy and carbon	Critical
55-B	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Characterizing ecosystem composition based on space-based imaging spectroscopy combined with ground reference data	Supporting
55-C	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	What is the current state of land ecosystems and their functions?	Supporting
56-B	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Comprehensive assessment of ecosystem dynamics including the identification of critical changes in ecosystem resilience directly through monitoring	Supporting

	disturbance frequency and	
	recovery rates over time	

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	16
2031 (8 years from now)	15
2033 (10 years from now)	17
2038 (15 years from now)	13



## **Detailed Timeline**



### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Precipitation Profile (liquid or solid)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
CPR (EarthCARE)	High Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=372
CPR (CloudSat)	High Utility	CloudSat	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=649
GMI	High Utility	GPM Core	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=773
DPR	High Utility	GPM Core	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=774
MWI	High Utility	METOP-SG B1, METOP-SG B2, METOP-SG B3	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1630
DAR (INCUS)	High Utility	INCUS	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1993
GEOXO Imager	High Utility	GeoXO1	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=2045
ATLID	General Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=374
MHS	Potential Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-C, Metop-B, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=304
ATMS	Potential Utility	JPSS-4, JPSS-1, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=413
ABI	Potential Utility	GOES-17, GOES-18, GOES-U, GOES-16	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=870
OLCI	Potential Utility	Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 C, Sentinel-3 D	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=896
MWS	Potential Utility	METOP-SG A1, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1663
PR	Marginal Utility	FY-3RM-2, FY-3RM-1	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1761

# Cloud ice (column/profile)

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Cloud particle properties and profile

Category description: A key to climate modelling is to observe and understand the global distribution of clouds, their physical properties, such as thickness and droplet size. Whether a particular cloud will heat or cool the Earth's surface depends on the cloud's radiating temperature – and thus its height – and on its albedo for both visible and infrared radiation, which depends on the number and details of the cloud properties.

Measurement definition: Vertical profile of atmospheric water in the liquid phase (precipitating or not). Measured in the troposphere (assumed height: 12 km), and as total column - Physical unit: profile [g/kg], total column [g/m2] - Accuracy unit: profile [%], total column [g/m2].

CEOS Database entry for Cloud ice (column/profile): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=24

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/29

**Related Candidate Science Questions** 

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
43-C	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	3). Quantify circulation controls: influence of the large-scale circulations of the atmosphere and oceans on exchanges between water, energy and carbon	Critical
45-B	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study of cumulative regional cloud feedbacks, weighted by the global ratio of fractional coverage to evaluate the global cloud feedback	Supporting
45-C	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study the causality in aerosol–cloud relationships, particularly for anthropogenic perturbations	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	6	
2031 (8 years from now)	6	
2033 (10 years from now)	6	
2038 (15 years from now)	6	



# **Detailed Timeline**



### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Cloud ice (column/profile)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
CPR (EarthCARE)	High Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=372
GMI	High Utility	GPM Core	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=773
CALIOP	High Utility	CALIPSO	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=820
ICI	High Utility	METOP-SG B1, METOP-SG B2, METOP-SG B3	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1662

DMR (INCUS)	High Utility	INCUS	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1994
ATLID	General Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=374
CPR (CloudSat)	Potential Utility	CloudSat	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=649
METimage	Potential Utility	METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, METOP-SG A1	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=965
HARP2	Potential Utility	PACE	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1899

# **Aerosol Extinction / Backscatter (column/profile)**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Aerosols

Category description: Aerosols are tiny particles suspended in the air, with the majority derived from natural phenomena such as volcanic eruptions, thought it is estimated that some 10–20% are generated by human activities such as burning of fossil fuels. The majority of aerosols form a thin haze in the lower atmosphere and are regularly washed out by precipitation, with the remainder found in the stratosphere where they can remain for many months or years.

Measurement definition: 3D field of spectral volumetric extinction cross-section of aerosol particles - Measuring Units m-1, Uncertainty Units m-1

CEOS Database entry for Aerosol Extinction / Backscatter (column/profile): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=29

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/4

### **Related Candidate Science Questions**

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
45-C	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study the causality in aerosol–cloud relationships, particularly for anthropogenic perturbations	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	28	
2031 (8 years from now)	27	
2033 (10 years from now)	29	
2038 (15 years from now)	27	





## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Aerosol Extinction / Backscatter (column/profile)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
Sounder	High Utility	GOES-14, EWS-G1, GOES-15	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=330
CALIOP	High Utility	CALIPSO	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=820
SAGE-III	High Utility	SAGE-III-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1598
NIR-SWIR	High Utility	SABIA_MAR-A, SABIA_MAR-B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1638
OMPS-L	High Utility	JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1718
ATLID	General Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=374
OCM (Oceansat-2)	General Utility	OCEANSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=464
OSIRIS	General Utility	Odin	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=662
MSU-MR	General Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=779
OLCI	General Utility	Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 C, Sentinel-3 D	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=896
MSI (EarthCARE)	General Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=938
UVN	General Utility	MTG-S1 (sounding), MTG-S2 (sounding)	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=949

GEOVO	Conoral Utility	GooyO2	https://databasa.gobandbook.c
Atmoscharia		Georoz	Inteps.//uatabase.eonanubook.c
Atmospheric			om/database/instrumentsumma
Composition			ry.aspx?instrumentID=2048
ALADIN-2	General Utility	Aeolus-2	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=2050
NACHOS	General Utility	NACHOS	https://database.eohandbook.c
Hyperspectr			om/database/instrumentsumma
al Imager			ry.aspx?instrumentID=2053
GHMS	General Utility	Himawari-10	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=2068
Hirdls	Potential Utility	Aura	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=351
ALADIN	Potential Utility	Aeolus	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=375
MAESTRO	Potential Utility	SCISAT-1	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=702
Advanced	Potential Utility	Meteor-MP N1,	https://database.eohandbook.c
MSU-MR		Meteor-MP N3,	om/database/instrumentsumma
		Meteor-MP N2	ry.aspx?instrumentID=1564
SPEXone	Potential Utility	PACE	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=1898
ОМІ	Marginal Utility	Aura	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=630
ACE-FTS	Marginal Utility	SCISAT-1	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=701
ОСМ	Marginal Utility	OCEANSAT-3A,	https://database.eohandbook.c
(Oceansat-3)		OCEANSAT-3	om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=935
ATLAS	Marginal Utility	ICESat-2	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=998

# **CH4 Mole Fraction**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Trace gases (excluding ozone)

Category description: Trace gases other than ozone may be divided into three categories: greenhouse gases affecting climate change; chemically aggressive gases affecting the environment (including the biosphere); and, gases and radicals impacting on the ozone cycle, thereby affecting both climate and environment. Measurements include the concentration of trace gasses, column totals and integrated column measurements, and profiles of gas concentration.

Measurement definition: 3D field of amount of CH4 (Methane, expressed in moles) divided by the total amount of all constituents in dry air (also expressed in moles) - Resolution Units km, Measuring Units molecules.cm-2, Uncertainty Units %

CEOS Database entry for CH4 Mole Fraction:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=39

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/23

ID	CSQ	КАО	<b>Priority Level</b>
1-A	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify CO2 and CH4 emissions from both anthropogenic and natural sources and CO2 removals from natural sinks on spatial scales from individual facilities or field plots to regional and global scales on seasonal time scales.	Critical
1-В	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Distinguish intense anthropogenic CO2 and CH4 point source emissions associated with fossil fuel extraction, transport and use and land use change from wildfires and weak, spatially-extensive sources (wetlands, permafrost melting, agriculture).	Critical

1-C	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify emissions and removals (fluxes) of CO2 by the land biosphere on sub-seasonal time scales with the accuracy needed to quantify and distinguish long-term (decadal) changes from climate perturbations and disturbances (e.g., drought, floods, wildfire) and human activities (e.g., deforestation, intense agriculture).	Critical
2-A	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Quantify enhancements in the extra-tropical carbon sink over North America and Eurasia and identify human activities and climate variations driving these changes	Supporting

Year Number of predicted operational	
	instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	51
2031 (8 years from now)	49
2033 (10 years from now)	47
2038 (15 years from now)	46







#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring CH4 Mole Fraction

Instrument	Utility (as assessed	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ACE-FTS	High Utility	SCISAT-1	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=701
IKFS-2	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-3, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-4	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=778
IKFS-3	High Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1566
IPDA LIDAR	High Utility	MERLIN	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1590
TANSO-FTS -2	High Utility	GOSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1655
Scanning Spectrome ter (GeoCarb)	High Utility	GeoCarb	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1784
TANSO-3	High Utility	GOSAT-GW	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1805
CO2I	High Utility	Sentinel CO2M-B, Sentinel CO2M-C, Sentinel CO2M-A	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=2012
IASI	General Utility	Metop-B, Metop-C	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=305
TES	General Utility	Aura	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=349
НҮС	General Utility	PRISMA	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=705
TANSO-FTS	General Utility	GOSAT	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=905
UVN	General Utility	MTG-S1 (sounding), MTG-S2 (sounding)	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=949
HSI	General Utility	EnMAP	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=964

TGSP	General Utility	Meteor-MP N3,	https://database.eohandbook.
		Meteor-MP N1,	com/database/instrumentsum
		Meteor-MP N2	mary.aspx?instrumentID=1573
GAS	General Utility	FY-3H, FY-3D, FY-3F	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1618
IASI-NG	General Utility	METOP-SG A1,	https://database.eohandbook.
		METOP-SG A2,	com/database/instrumentsum
		METOP-SG A3	mary.aspx?instrumentID=1626
CWFMS	General Utility	WildFireSat	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1853
EMIT	General Utility	EMIT-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1901
н	General Utility	GHOSt Constellation	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1935
SS-Nitro	General Utility	TANGO-Nitro	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1938
GEOXO	General Utility	GeoXO2	https://database.eohandbook.
Atmospher			com/database/instrumentsum
ic			mary.aspx?instrumentID=2048
Compositio			
n			
iSIM-90	General Utility	GEI-SAT Precursor,	https://database.eohandbook.
imager		GEI-SAT Constellation	com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=2057
Micro-LiDa	General Utility	AIRMO Constellation	https://database.eohandbook.
R			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=2058
ScepterSat	General Utility	ScepterSat	https://database.eohandbook.
Instrument			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=2059
WAF-P	General Utility	GHGSat-C9,	https://database.eonandbook.
		GHGSat-C10,	com/database/instrumentsum
			https://databass.sabasdbasb
GHIVIS	General Utility	Himawari-10	nttps://database.eonandbook.
AIRMO	Conorol Litility		https://dotabase.co.bardh.co.b
AIRIVIO	General Utility	AIRIVIO CONSTEllATION	nitps://database.eonandbook.
tor			many aspy2instrumontID=2060
	Dotontial Litility	Auro	https://database.co.bandback
TIRDLS		Aura	com/database/instrumentsum
			many aspy2instrumentID=251
			inary.aspx:instrumentiD=351

UVNS (Sentinel-5 precursor)	Potential Utility	Sentinel-5 precursor	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=942
UVNS (Sentinel-5 )	Potential Utility	Sentinel-5 B, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, Sentinel-5 C, METOP-SG A1, Sentinel-5 A	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1504
AIRS	Marginal Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=347
ОМІ	Marginal Utility	Aura	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=630
WAF-P (CH4 only)	Marginal Utility	GHGSat-C8, GHGSat-C7, GHGSat-C1, GHGSat-C3, GHGSat-C4, GHGSat-C5, GHGSat-C6, GHGSat-C2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1919
WAF-P (Demo)	Marginal Utility	GHGSat-D (Claire)	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1921
MethaneSa t Instrument	Marginal Utility	MethaneSAT	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1923
HIS	Marginal Utility	Carbon Mapper 1	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1924
LASHIS	Marginal Utility	TANSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1925
Bluefield Satellite Instrument	Marginal Utility	Bluebird	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1928
SS	Marginal Utility	BrightSkies	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1936
SS-Carbon	Marginal Utility	TANGO-Carbon	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1937

# **CO2 Mole Fraction**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Trace gases (excluding ozone)

Category description: Trace gases other than ozone may be divided into three categories: greenhouse gases affecting climate change; chemically aggressive gases affecting the environment (including the biosphere); and, gases and radicals impacting on the ozone cycle, thereby affecting both climate and environment. Measurements include the concentration of trace gasses, column totals and integrated column measurements, and profiles of gas concentration.

Measurement definition: 3D field of amount of CO2 (Carbon dioxide, expressed in moles) divided by the total amount of all constituents in dry air (also expressed in moles) - Resolution Units km, Measuring Units molecules.cm-2, Uncertainty Units %

CEOS Database entry for CO2 Mole Fraction:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=44

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/39

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
1-A	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify CO2 and CH4 emissions from both anthropogenic and natural sources and CO2 removals from natural sinks on spatial scales from individual facilities or field plots to regional and global scales on seasonal time scales.	Critical
1-В	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Distinguish intense anthropogenic CO2 and CH4 point source emissions associated with fossil fuel extraction, transport and use and land use change from wildfires and weak, spatially-extensive sources (wetlands, permafrost melting, agriculture).	Critical

1-C	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify emissions and removals (fluxes) of CO2 by the land biosphere on sub-seasonal time scales with the accuracy needed to quantify and distinguish long-term (decadal) changes from climate perturbations and disturbances (e.g., drought, floods, wildfire) and human activities (e.g., deforestation, intense agriculture).	Critical
2-A	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Quantify enhancements in the extra-tropical carbon sink over North America and Eurasia and identify human activities and climate variations driving these changes	Supporting
2-B	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Distinguish the relative roles of climate change and disturbances (wildfire and land use change) on the tropical carbon sink across equatorial Africa, the Amazon basin and Oceania	Supporting
3-A	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	Can space-based measurements track changes in ocean uptake and removal of CO2 associated with changes in atmospheric CO2 concentration, sea surface temperature, ocean transport and biological productivity at 1°x1° resolution over the globe.	Critical
3-В	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	How is the Southern Ocean CO2 sink responding to climate perturbations and long-term climate change.	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	22





### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring CO2 Mole Fraction

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
Spectromete r (OCO-2)	High Utility	OCO-2	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1558
IASI-NG	High Utility	METOP-SG A1, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1626
TANSO-FTS-2	High Utility	GOSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1655

Spectromete r (OCO-3)	High Utility	OCO-3-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1671
Scanning Spectromete r (GeoCarb)	High Utility	GeoCarb	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1784
TANSO-3	High Utility	GOSAT-GW	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1805
COSIS	High Utility	CO2Image	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1960
CO2I	High Utility	Sentinel CO2M-B, Sentinel CO2M-C, Sentinel CO2M-A	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=2012
CrIS	General Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=325
TES	General Utility	Aura	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=349
HIRS/4	General Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=564
IRAS	General Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=666
НҮС	General Utility	PRISMA	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=705
TANSO-FTS	General Utility	GOSAT	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=905
HSI	General Utility	EnMAP	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=964
TGSP	General Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1573
CWFMS	General Utility	WildFireSat	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1853
EMIT	General Utility	EMIT-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1901

Bluefield Satellite Instrument	General Utility	Bluebird	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1928
н	General Utility	GHOSt Constellation	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1935
SS-Nitro	General Utility	TANGO-Nitro	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1938
GEOXO Atmospheric Composition	General Utility	GeoXO2	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=2048
Micro-LiDaR	General Utility	AIRMO Constellation	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=2058
ScepterSat Instrument	General Utility	ScepterSat	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=2059
WAF-P (CO2 & CH4)	General Utility	GHGSat-C9, GHGSat-C10, GHGSat-C11	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=2066
AIRMO Spectromete r	General Utility	AIRMO Constellation	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=2069
ACE-FTS	Potential Utility	SCISAT-1	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=701
AIRS	Marginal Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=347
GAS	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3D, FY-3F	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1618
Microcarb	Marginal Utility	MicroCarb	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1799
HIS	Marginal Utility	Carbon Mapper 1	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1924
LASHIS	Marginal Utility	TANSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1925
SS	Marginal Utility	BrightSkies	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1936

SS-Carbon	Marginal Utility	TANGO-Carbon	https://database.eohandbook.com
			/database/instrumentsummary.as
			px?instrumentID=1937

# **CO Mole Fraction**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Trace gases (excluding ozone)

Category description: Trace gases other than ozone may be divided into three categories: greenhouse gases affecting climate change; chemically aggressive gases affecting the environment (including the biosphere); and, gases and radicals impacting on the ozone cycle, thereby affecting both climate and environment. Measurements include the concentration of trace gasses, column totals and integrated column measurements, and profiles of gas concentration.

Measurement definition: 3D field of amount of CO (Carbon monoxide, expressed in moles) divided by the total amount of all constituents in dry air (also expressed in moles) - Resolution Units km

CEOS Database entry for CO Mole Fraction:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=49

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/38

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
1-B	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Distinguish intense anthropogenic CO2 and CH4 point source emissions associated with fossil fuel extraction, transport and use and land use change from wildfires and weak, spatially-extensive sources (wetlands, permafrost melting, agriculture).	Critical
1-A	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify CO2 and CH4 emissions from both anthropogenic and natural sources and CO2 removals from natural sinks on spatial scales from individual facilities or field plots to regional and global scales on seasonal time scales.	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational
	instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	9
2031 (8 years from now)	9
2033 (10 years from now)	6
2038 (15 years from now)	5



# **Detailed Timeline**



### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring CO Mole Fraction

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ΜΟΡΙΤΤ	High Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=119

MLS (EOS-Aura)	High Utility	Aura	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=126
AIRS	High Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=347
ACE-FTS	High Utility	SCISAT-1	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=701
TANSO-FTS- 2	High Utility	GOSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1655
Scanning Spectromet er (GeoCarb)	High Utility	GeoCarb	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1784
TANSO-3	High Utility	GOSAT-GW	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1805
TES	General Utility	Aura	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=349
SMR	General Utility	Odin	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=743
UVN	General Utility	MTG-S1 (sounding), MTG-S2 (sounding)	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=949
TGSP	General Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1573
CWFMS	General Utility	WildFireSat	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1853
GHMS	General Utility	Himawari-10	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=2068
UVNS (Sentinel-5 precursor)	Potential Utility	Sentinel-5 precursor	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=942
UVNS (Sentinel-5)	Potential Utility	Sentinel-5 B, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, Sentinel-5 C, METOP-SG A1, Sentinel-5 A	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1504

# **NO2 Mole Fraction**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Trace gases (excluding ozone)

Category description: Trace gases other than ozone may be divided into three categories: greenhouse gases affecting climate change; chemically aggressive gases affecting the environment (including the biosphere); and, gases and radicals impacting on the ozone cycle, thereby affecting both climate and environment. Measurements include the concentration of trace gasses, column totals and integrated column measurements, and profiles of gas concentration.

Measurement definition: 3D field of amount of NO2 (Nitrogen peroxide, expressed in moles) divided by the total amount of all constituents in dry air (also expressed in moles) - Resolution Units km CO2 = Carbon dioxide. Requested from surface to TOA (layers: LT, HT, LS, HS&M) + Total column - Measuring Units molecules.cm-2, Uncertainty Units %, Physical unit [ ppm ], Accuracy unit: [ % ]

CEOS Database entry for NO2 Mole Fraction:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=74

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/105

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
1-B	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Distinguish intense anthropogenic CO2 and CH4 point source emissions associated with fossil fuel extraction, transport and use and land use change from wildfires and weak, spatially-extensive sources (wetlands, permafrost melting, agriculture).	Critical
1-A	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify CO2 and CH4 emissions from both anthropogenic and natural sources and CO2 removals from natural sinks on spatial scales from individual facilities or field plots to	Supporting

	regional and global scales	
	on seasonal time scales.	

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	12
2031 (8 years from now)	12
2033 (10 years from now)	14
2038 (15 years from now)	7



# **Detailed Timeline**



## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring NO2 Mole Fraction

Instrumen t	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ACE-FTS	High Utility	SCISAT-1	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=701
MAESTRO	High Utility	SCISAT-1	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=702
GEMS	High Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT-2B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1583
SAGE-III	High Utility	SAGE-III-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1598
Spectrom eter (TEMPO)	High Utility	ТЕМРО	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1672
CO2I	High Utility	Sentinel CO2M-B, Sentinel CO2M-C, Sentinel CO2M-A	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=2012
OSIRIS	General Utility	Odin	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=662
UVN	General Utility	MTG-S1 (sounding), MTG-S2 (sounding)	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=949
GEOXO Atmosphe ric Compositi on	General Utility	GeoXO2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=2048
NACHOS Hyperspec tral Imager	General Utility	NACHOS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=2053
GHMS	General Utility	Himawari-10	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=2068
HIRDLS	Potential Utility	Aura	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=351
UVN (Sentinel- 4)	Potential Utility	Sentinel-4 A, Sentinel-4 B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=941

UVNS (Sentinel- 5 precursor)	Potential Utility	Sentinel-5 precursor	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=942
UVNS (Sentinel- 5)	Potential Utility	Sentinel-5 B, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, Sentinel-5 C, METOP-SG A1, Sentinel-5 A	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1504
LMI	Marginal Utility	FY-4F, FY-4G, FY-4A, FY-4B, FY-4C, FY-4D, FY-4E	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=891
TANSAT-2 Pollution	Marginal Utility	TANSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1926
SS-Nitro	Marginal Utility	TANGO-Nitro	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1938

# **Cloud type**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Cloud type, amount and cloud top temperature

Category description: The study of clouds, their location and characteristics, plays a key role in the understanding of climate change. Low, thick clouds primarily reflect solar radiation and cool the surface of the Earth. High, thin clouds primarily transmit incoming solar radiation, but at the same time they trap some of the outgoing infrared radiation emitted by the Earth and radiate it back downward, thereby warming the surface. Parameters include temperature and moisture profiles, fractional cloud cover, cloud top height, cloud top pressure, surface temperature and surface emissivity.

Measurement definition: Result of cloud type classification - Accuracy expressed as number of classes. Actually [ classes-1 ] is used, so that smaller figure corresponds to better performance, as usual.

CEOS Database entry for Cloud type:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=110

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/37

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
45-B	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study of cumulative regional cloud feedbacks, weighted by the global ratio of fractional coverage to evaluate the global cloud feedback	Critical
45-C	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study the causality in aerosol–cloud relationships, particularly for anthropogenic perturbations	Supporting

## **Related Candidate Science Questions**

Year	Number of predicted operational
	instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	43
2031 (8 years from now)	26
2033 (10 years from now)	20





## Instruments

Imager

MHS

**General Utility** 

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
SEVIRI	High Utility	Meteosat-9, Meteosat-10, Meteosat-11	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=302
AMSU-A	High Utility	NOAA-18, Metop-C, NOAA-19, Metop-B	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=312
OLS	High Utility	DMSP F-17, DMSP F-18, DMSP F-16	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=450
VISSR-2	High Utility	FY-2G, FY-2H	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=665
MWRI	High Utility	FY-3F, FY-3RM-2, FY-3RM-1, FY-3D, FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=672
VIRR	High Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=684
MSU-GS	High Utility	Elektro-L N2, Elektro-L N3, Elektro-L N4, Elektro-L N5	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=784
AMSU-A	High Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=1555
ΑΜΙ	High Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT- 2A	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=1575
AHI	High Utility	Himawari-8, Himawari-9	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=1651
MSU-GS/VE	High Utility	Arctica-M N2, Arctica-M N1	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=1691
GEOXO	High Utility	GeoXO1	https://database.eohandbook.com/

NOAA-19,

Metop-C,

database/instrumentsummary.aspx?

https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx?

instrumentID=2045

instrumentID=304

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Cloud type

		Metop-B,	
АВІ	General Utility	GOES-17, GOES-18, GOES-U, GOES-16	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=870
FCI	General Utility	MTG-I4 (imaging), MTG-I1 (imaging), MTG-I2 (imaging), MTG-I3 (imaging)	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=885
SGLI	General Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=901
MSI (EarthCARE )	General Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=938
IKFS-3	General Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=1566
MSU-IK-SR	General Utility	Kanopus-V-IR N2	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=1692
Fourier Transform Spectromet er	General Utility	FORUM	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=2026
GHMI	General Utility	Himawari-10	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=2067
CPR (EarthCARE )	Potential Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=372
VIIRS	Potential Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=412
CPR (CloudSat)	Potential Utility	CloudSat	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=649
MTVZA-GY	Potential Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=673

		N2-3, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-4	
IKFS-2	Potential Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-3, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-4	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=778
MTVZA-GY- MP	Potential Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=1567
ASTER	Marginal Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=416
ОМІ	Marginal Utility	Aura	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=630
MVIRS	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3F	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=671
PAN (CBERS-4)	Marginal Utility	CBERS-4	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=867
ATLAS	Marginal Utility	ICESat-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=998
HSI-2 (HJ-2A)	Marginal Utility	HJ-2A, HJ-2B	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=1909
# **Cloud cover**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Cloud type, amount and cloud top temperature

Category description: The study of clouds, their location and characteristics, plays a key role in the understanding of climate change. Low, thick clouds primarily reflect solar radiation and cool the surface of the Earth. High, thin clouds primarily transmit incoming solar radiation, but at the same time they trap some of the outgoing infrared radiation emitted by the Earth and radiate it back downward, thereby warming the surface. Parameters include temperature and moisture profiles, fractional cloud cover, cloud top height, cloud top pressure, surface temperature and surface emissivity.

Measurement definition: 3D field of fraction of sky filled by clouds - Physical unit [%], Accuracy unit [%]

CEOS Database entry for Cloud cover:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=111

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/27

ID	CSQ	КАО	<b>Priority Level</b>
1-A	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify CO2 and CH4 emissions from both anthropogenic and natural sources and CO2 removals from natural sinks on spatial scales from individual facilities or field plots to regional and global scales on seasonal time scales.	Supporting
43-C	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	3). Quantify circulation controls: influence of the large-scale circulations of the atmosphere and oceans on exchanges between water, energy and carbon	Critical
45-B	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to	Study of cumulative regional cloud feedbacks, weighted by the global ratio of	Supporting

#### **Related Candidate Science Questions**

	major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	fractional coverage to evaluate the global cloud feedback	
45-C	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study the causality in aerosol–cloud relationships, particularly for anthropogenic perturbations	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	46	
2031 (8 years from now)	33	
2033 (10 years from now)	28	
2038 (15 years from now)	16	



2023 2024 2025 2026 2021 2028 2029 2029 2030 2034 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040

	Cloud cover	And the second sec
	Al Monte Annue Instal (Jord Park	Castalizat
COUR CONSTRUCT	a sing of second se	Plan manife Considerant
SHIER COMPA	Property System Content (198) (Programming and 198)	Histori complete Commissionery
	<ul> <li>A registration of the Article Art</li></ul>	
-10015 (42/8	A mental and a second part of the second part of th	
0/5 (DHD) + 30	The instant Control of Control According to the Control of Control	
(000)0000 (\$100.00 1.0)	The A low of the Alexandric state of the Alexandric st	
hafiyiki Adetucum m	na her van na regel viewer. Her part of ander information in the Stationen mark Stationen	
an it-strain	And Party and Andrew provide the second data and t	
OF COMBINITIES	tal. Secondaria india. Tala defauto en alta: Esta persona entre	
Learnin (FWL-11)	Northeast for the control of the second seco	
OTA DIMENSION	Page follows where the second fraction for the second fraction	
Berthy ( BCAD 08	The second	
Seander 10000-18	and some the second sec	
DUS LOVES # 1.0	the state installed lines and a lines and a	
Benarinske golden, 15a	Manarity and a second sec	
MUNE Instructor 1.0	and a set of the set o	
siviliah/2 Herose Br	Sala anal fundaria (Sala and an ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang	
alta (Parita) II.	An Country Learning Learning, and the second se	
Dollaring to	Particular international particular and an and a second second	
THE LOOP R	Manager and Comparison Strategy and Comparison Strategy Comparison	
distance in	A Contract of the second secon	
SEVER PROPOSE 11	kerg on And & advance have. We assume that the second	
#12-06-(Heatmod. 57)	Ange Anteige - Statement State for general Anteign Transport of a part Anteiner of part of Constraint's Angel and Vallament	
(0.4) /Septembri 3 Al	An operation of the property of the second states	
and it is the second se	at increase and the second at	
649 (52545-38)	Alter ander de seren ander de s	
Althe ory Ad-	State in the second state and stat	
REAL BOOM OF		
ARE HODEL IT	And the little in the little international statements of the same	
Outi slavelrei 2 8	The information of the informati	
LANSING THE PROPERTY.	41.5(4)+microsoft (sign) website offender - andreast (sign) 707 access (microsoft (sign) and	
MARKAGE (Malaged)	exploration framework to the set page     exploration of the set of the	
Departed law	Providence of the second	
AREA OF GALLAND AND	Let man be an	
PER-DAVE DAVAGE ALL	A first to send the set of the se	
April (mage	The second	
100 J familier II		
THE 2 Merthee 8	Participation of a set state of the set of t	
VIIIS UPISA	Weinstein (ministration of a longer     Weinstein and a longer	
TRANSPORT BURNER	An introduction of the same support of the same support of the same	
HEY US ICHERY I HA		
1875-7 (Menter H K2-3)	Province from a provincial provinci provincial provincial provincial provincial provinci	
And an	Paragraphic and paragraphic an	
Photosol (Arrive M NZ)	a national instance of Control processes of a system of the system of th	
10122-021 (\$3440-4-4, HS)		
AD HORE 0	The second se	The same demonstrate for some
-col (mca)	4.4. Outputster community and pre- taction with a comparised in the Proceeding Control of Comparison Interface and an experimental Action of Comparison of Comparison of Comparison Interface and Comparison of C	
ARE DEPOSITE TRAFFICARE	The start is the start of the s	
Martis (19.50)	The set of set of the	
HOM IN TH	AL INVESTIGATION AND A STATE OF A STATE OF A STATE	
THE OF METCH ALL	AL factor over 1944 A	
WHI (Service-5) MIT((P-sil 8))	A province and write a province of the provinc	
UNIS (Destine: 5) (Sergino) 5.4)	Provide a state of the second state of the sec	
NO 2 MILLION TO 1	Read Source County and Annual Source County of Source Cou	
84341/PE-822	The temperature of the second se	
-304 (Secretal # 0.044 Å)	and the second s	
PE OPER O Reception	A CALL AND	
CLAY CLASSING COLORIN		
NY 6.3 (Merseneld April)	And here ( here is a set of the s	
1475-2 (Malay) - 42-142	Section 2 and a final section of the	
with in the second s	Et. 81, Paper and a minimum (a (a (minimum and ) bid (minimum))) and (minimum)	
CLIM Generally CodM C	The second	
ALC LINKS OF MAL	Entropy of Sectors and Sectors	
Dall Switter 1 10	Management of the second s	and the Advention of the Adventure
1475-1 (Makeur MP 162)	and the statistical st	
-5-pe barriere ye		
		And Provide Concession (1998) and provide a provide and an end of the provide and the statement
NO WERE ELEMANDED		MARINE COMPAREMENTS OF SHEEP S
<ol> <li>Maritin Gurdan Pauli</li> <li>Receipt Gurdan Pauli</li> </ol>		A for the second s
ar) (ar (Ca Kamapyeg) Kaniffi (Cantad Paul) Actorine (n Vak) (Polia)		
40) 140 (214 Lanapred) Ranitti (Landoud Hant) Actor (nr. 41) Vahi, (nr.64) Vahi, (nr.64)		
(c) WEICH Langered Another Constant Parel Activities An Units ( Pedia) (COOL Income ( Activities Activities Activities ( COOL Income ( Activities Activities))		
EC BELLE LENging during Control and Actions in Units (ESLA 100000 Integer Janob) Lenging Control and Control (Integer Janob)		
B) BB (24 Kenny Pell) Band (24 Kenny Pell) Adapting and the Constraint Adapting adapting adapting adapting adapting adapting adapting adapt		
(i) Will Child Langerdi Austiti (Leanal Maes Autor and Autor an		<ul> <li>A strategy security from the second se</li></ul>
(4) With Hearing Di- Haussin (Jorden Hans, Activity (Jorden Hans, Activity)		
6) 9014 ( 1999) 40101 ( 1999) 40101 ( 1999) 9014 ( 1993) 9014 ( 1993) 9014 ( 1999) 9014 ( 1999) 9014 ( 1997) 9017 ( 1997) 9019 ( 1997) 9019 ( 1997) 901 ( 1997) 901 ( 1997) 901 ( 1997) 901 ( 1997) 901 ( 1997) 901 ( 1997)		<ul> <li>Andread an analysis of the second seco</li></ul>
(4) 2013 ( Janger) (4) 2013 ( Jane Jane Jane Jane Jane Jane Jane Jane		Antonio sensiti filmi Antonio sensiti filmi
by population of the second se		A Andrea Service Matter A Andrea Service Matter Service Mathematical Service Mathematical Service Mathematical Service Mathematical Serv

#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Cloud cover

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
SEVIRI	High Utility	Meteosat-9, Meteosat-10, Meteosat-11	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=302
IASI	High Utility	Metop-B, Metop-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=305
ETM+	High Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=322
Sounder	High Utility	GOES-14, EWS-G1, GOES-15	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=330
AIRS	High Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=347
MISR	High Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=396
AVHRR/3	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, Metop-C, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=403
OLS	High Utility	DMSP F-17, DMSP F-18, DMSP F-16	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=450
MSU-GS	High Utility	Elektro-L N2, Elektro-L N3, Elektro-L N4, Elektro-L N5	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=784
OLI	High Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=897
TANSO-CAI	High Utility	GOSAT	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=904
IRS	High Utility	MTG-S1 (sounding), MTG-S2 (sounding)	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=950
TIRS	High Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1524

IASI-NG	High Utility	METOP-SG A1, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1626
АНІ	High Utility	Himawari-8, Himawari-9	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1651
TANSO-CAI -2	High Utility	GOSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1654
MSU-GS/V E	High Utility	Arctica-M N2, Arctica-M N1	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1691
TIRS-2	High Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1746
OLI-2	High Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1769
LandIS	High Utility	Landsat Next	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1995
GEOXO Imager	High Utility	GeoXO1	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=2045
MODIS	General Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=395
ABI	General Utility	GOES-17, GOES-18, GOES-U, GOES-16	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=870
FCI	General Utility	MTG-I4 (imaging), MTG-I1 (imaging), MTG-I2 (imaging), MTG-I3 (imaging)	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=885
OLCI	General Utility	Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 C, Sentinel-3 D	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=896

SGLI	General Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=901
UVNS (Sentinel-5 )	General Utility	Sentinel-5 B, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, Sentinel-5 C, METOP-SG A1, Sentinel-5 A	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1504
IKFS-3	General Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1566
OCI	General Utility	PACE	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1597
EPIC	General Utility	DSCOVR	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1615
CLIM	General Utility	Sentinel CO2M-B, Sentinel CO2M-C, Sentinel CO2M-A	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=2011
GHMI	General Utility	Himawari-10	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=2067
CPR (EarthCARE )	Potential Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=372
VIIRS	Potential Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=412
CPR (CloudSat)	Potential Utility	CloudSat	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=649
IKFS-2	Potential Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-3,	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=778

		Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-4	
HISUI	Potential Utility	HISUI-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1634
MVIRS	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3F	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=671
IIR	Marginal Utility	CALIPSO	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=696
AGRI	Marginal Utility	FY-4F, FY-4G, FY-4A, FY-4B, FY-4C, FY-4D, FY-4E	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=892

# **Cloud top height**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Cloud type, amount and cloud top temperature

Category description: The study of clouds, their location and characteristics, plays a key role in the understanding of climate change. Low, thick clouds primarily reflect solar radiation and cool the surface of the Earth. High, thin clouds primarily transmit incoming solar radiation, but at the same time they trap some of the outgoing infrared radiation emitted by the Earth and radiate it back downward, thereby warming the surface. Parameters include temperature and moisture profiles, fractional cloud cover, cloud top height, cloud top pressure, surface temperature and surface emissivity.

Measurement definition: *Height of the upper surface of the cloud - Physical unit:* [*km*] - *Accuracy unit:* [*km*].

CEOS Database entry for Cloud top height:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=113

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/35

**Related Candidate Science Questions** 

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
43-C	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	3). Quantify circulation controls: influence of the large-scale circulations of the atmosphere and oceans on exchanges between water, energy and carbon	Critical
45-B	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study of cumulative regional cloud feedbacks, weighted by the global ratio of fractional coverage to evaluate the global cloud feedback	Supporting
45-C	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study the causality in aerosol–cloud relationships, particularly for anthropogenic perturbations	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	32	
2031 (8 years from now)	21	
2033 (10 years from now)	21	
2038 (15 years from now)	13	



2023 2024 2025 2026 2021 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040



#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Cloud top height

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
SEVIRI	High Utility	Meteosat-9, Meteosat-10, Meteosat-11	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=302
GOME-2	High Utility	Metop-B, Metop-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=307
Sounder	High Utility	GOES-14, EWS-G1, GOES-15	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=330
AIRS	High Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=347
MISR	High Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=396
OLS	High Utility	DMSP F-17, DMSP F-18, DMSP F-16	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=450
HIRS/4	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=564
MSU-MR	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=779
MSU-GS	High Utility	Elektro-L N2, Elektro-L N3, Elektro-L N4, Elektro-L N5	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=784
CALIOP	High Utility	CALIPSO	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=820
METimage	High Utility	METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, METOP-SG A1	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=965

Advanced MSU-MR	High Utility	Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1564
IASI-NG	High Utility	METOP-SG A1, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1626
АНІ	High Utility	Himawari-8, Himawari-9	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1651
MSU-GS/VE	High Utility	Arctica-M N2, Arctica-M N1	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1691
GEOXO Imager	High Utility	GeoXO1	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=2045
GEOXO Sounder	High Utility	GeoXO2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=2049
IASI	General Utility	Metop-B, Metop-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=305
ATLID	General Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=374
MODIS	General Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=395
АВІ	General Utility	GOES-17, GOES-18, GOES-U, GOES-16	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=870
FCI	General Utility	MTG-I4 (imaging), MTG-I1 (imaging), MTG-I2 (imaging), MTG-I3 (imaging)	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=885
SGLI	General Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=901
MSI (EarthCARE)	General Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=938

AMI	General Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT -2A	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
EPIC	General Utility	DSCOVR	strumentID=1575 https://database.eohandbook.com/d
			atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1615
ΜΑΙΑ	General Utility	MAIA	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1768
ALADIN-2	General Utility	Aeolus-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=2050
GHMI	General Utility	Himawari-10	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=2067
HIRDLS	Potential Utility	Aura	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=351
CPR (EarthCARE)	Potential Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=372
ALADIN	Potential Utility	Aeolus	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=375
VIIRS	Potential Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=412
UVN (Sentinel-4)	Potential Utility	Sentinel-4 A, Sentinel-4 B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=941
UVNS (Sentinel-5 precursor)	Potential Utility	Sentinel-5 precursor	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=942
UVNS (Sentinel-5)	Potential Utility	Sentinel-5 B, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, Sentinel-5 C, METOP-SG A1, Sentinel-5 A	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1504
HARP2	Potential Utility	PACE	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1899
IRAS	Marginal Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=666

# **Cloud top temperature**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Cloud type, amount and cloud top temperature

Category description: The study of clouds, their location and characteristics, plays a key role in the understanding of climate change. Low, thick clouds primarily reflect solar radiation and cool the surface of the Earth. High, thin clouds primarily transmit incoming solar radiation, but at the same time they trap some of the outgoing infrared radiation emitted by the Earth and radiate it back downward, thereby warming the surface. Parameters include temperature and moisture profiles, fractional cloud cover, cloud top height, cloud top pressure, surface temperature and surface emissivity.

Measurement definition: *Temperature of the top of the cloud (highest cloud in case of multi-layer clouds) - Physical unit [ K ], Accuracy unit [ K ]* 

CEOS Database entry for Cloud top temperature: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=114

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/36

**Related Candidate Science Questions** 

ID	CSQ	КАО	<b>Priority Level</b>
43-C	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	3). Quantify circulation controls: influence of the large-scale circulations of the atmosphere and oceans on exchanges between water, energy and carbon	Critical
45-B	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study of cumulative regional cloud feedbacks, weighted by the global ratio of fractional coverage to evaluate the global cloud feedback	Supporting
45-C	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study the causality in aerosol–cloud relationships, particularly for anthropogenic perturbations	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	18	
2031 (8 years from now)	12	
2033 (10 years from now)	14	
2038 (15 years from now)	7	



#### **Detailed Timeline**



#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Cloud top temperature

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
SEVIRI	High Utility	Meteosat-9, Meteosat-10, Meteosat-11	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=302
IASI	High Utility	Metop-B, Metop-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=305
Imager	High Utility	GOES-14, EWS-G1, GOES-15	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=331
AIRS	High Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=347
HIRS/4	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=564
MSU-GS	High Utility	Elektro-L N2, Elektro-L N3, Elektro-L N4, Elektro-L N5	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=784
IRS	High Utility	MTG-S1 (sounding), MTG-S2 (sounding)	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=950
AMI	High Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT-2 A	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1575
IASI-NG	High Utility	METOP-SG A1, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1626
MSU-GS/VE	High Utility	Arctica-M N2, Arctica-M N1	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1691
GEOXO Imager	High Utility	GeoXO1	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=2045
GEOXO Sounder	High Utility	GeoXO2	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=2049
MODIS	General Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=395

ABI	General Utility	GOES-17, GOES-18, GOES-U, GOES-16	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=870
FCI	General Utility	MTG-I4 (imaging), MTG-I1 (imaging), MTG-I2 (imaging), MTG-I3 (imaging)	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=885
SGLI	General Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=901
IRAS	Marginal Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=666
HSI-2 (HJ-2A)	Marginal Utility	HJ-2A, HJ-2B	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1909

# Precipitation intensity at the surface (liquid or solid)

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Liquid water and precipitation rate

Category description: Water forms one of the most important constituents of the Earth's atmosphere and is essential for human existence. The global water cycle is at the heart of the Earth's climate system, and better predictions of its behaviour are needed for monitoring climate variability and change, weather forecasting and sustainable development of the world's water resources.

Measurement definition: Intensity of precipitation reaching the ground - Physical unit: [ mm/h] (if solid, mm/h of liquid water after melting) - Accuracy unit: [mm/h]. Since accuracy changes with intensity, it is necessary to specify a reference intensity. Assumed rate: 5 mm/h.

CEOS Database entry for Precipitation intensity at the surface (liquid or solid): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=116

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/128

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
3-C	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	What is the impact of human activities and climate change on coastal processes that regulate the carbon sink, including river runoff, upwelling and biological productivity?	Supporting
3-A	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	Can space-based measurements track changes in ocean uptake and removal of CO2 associated with changes in atmospheric CO2 concentration, sea surface temperature, ocean transport and biological productivity at 1°x1° resolution over the globe.	Supporting

#### **Related Candidate Science Questions**

7-A	How do coastal processes mediate	Determine the physical	Supporting
	exchanges between land,	processes that control	
	atmosphere and the open ocean ?	land-air-sea exchanges in	
		coastal regions.	
7-B	How do coastal processes mediate	Determine the interactions	Supporting
	exchanges between land,	between physical and	
	atmosphere and the open ocean ?	biogeochemistry processes	
		and marine productivity in	
		the global coastal ocean.	
7-C	How do coastal processes mediate	Reduce uncertainties in the	Supporting
	exchanges between land,	global coastal ocean	
	atmosphere and the open ocean ?	contributions to global	
		land-air-sea fluxes of heat.	
		nutrients, carbon, gases, and	
		freshwater.	
20-A	What is the mass balance of the	Measure the change in the	Supporting
	cryosphere and how is it changing	mass balance of all	
	over time?	components of the	
		cryosphere system, including	
		ice sheets and ice shelves.	
		glaciers and ice caps, sea ice.	
		permafrost and snow cover	
20-В	What is the mass balance of the	Measure the regional	Supporting
	cryosphere and how is it changing	pattern of variability in ice	
	over time?	mass loss.	
43-C	What are the main coupling	3). Quantify circulation	Supporting
	determinants between Earth's	controls: influence of the	
	energy, water and carbon cycles and	large-scale circulations of	
	how accurately can we predict the	the atmosphere and oceans	
	forcings and feedbacks between the	on exchanges between	
	different components of the Earth	water, energy and carbon	
	system?		
44-A	How important are the	Quantify anthropogenic	Supporting
	anthropogenic influences on the	forcing of continental scale	
	water cycle and how accurate can	water availability: extent to	
	we predict the anthropogenic	which the changing	
	influences on the water cycle?	greenhouse effect modified	
		the water cycle over	
		different regions and	
		continents	
44-B	How important are the	Detect water management	Critical
	anthropogenic influences on the	influences: extent to which	
	water cycle and how accurate can	water management	
	we predict the anthropogenic	practices and land use	
	influences on the water cycle?	changes (e.g., deforestation)	
		modified the water cycle on	
		regional to global scales	

45-A	How can we improve estimates of	Regional budget closure	Critical
	the internal flow of energy within	studies to further unravel	
	the climate system with respect to	regional uncertainties of	
	major uncertainties for equilibrium	surface observations,	
	climate sensitivity evaluations?	retrieval of energy flux and	
		their parametrisation, and to	
		allow for improved	
		observational constraints for	
		climate models	

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	44
2031 (8 years from now)	22
2033 (10 years from now)	16
2038 (15 years from now)	8



	Presipitation intensity at the surface (figued or solid)	Quitana Schumpson
the second second		Aperted
AND 2 (A6/20	sing that and the second particular to A accumulate to the second	PassedCirysteini, N3
Amout A Shave	<ul> <li>Schule Schule and Schule (Schule 4) Wassingtones (Schule 2)</li> </ul>	Mayskaw gormanie
SOME ONE FAIL	A series of the	Constitution of the second
Mess (MinhA-Life)	at most code budget and a second state and a	
ANN A NOALS	and the second sec	
AVERAS (NOAA 12)		
(1) Ultraternal-br	An Alexandra and An Alexandra and An Alexandra and An Alexandra and An Alexandra	
chi ibe idian (Levision	The dark serving, harrier, and address for a service and and an income and	
Soziale (IVII-01)	and a strategy is the second strategy of the strategy of the second	
1140-1000-1000-1011	All former Transmitter and the second strategy of the second	
SUMME CHARGE & STO	an environ deserved association of the second s	
WHE PACIFIC TOP	O loritority indu	
And A DOLLAR DO	and under a second and the second proceeding	
Kennin minera	Last order Tradition (Tradition Council lands)	
Average Device 14	main visions i alimentarii Na sayat mara ila marazi	
	and the forward of the forward of the forward of the second of the secon	
Inter ID/ES (A)	and paper in the second s	
SOME DROFT CR	A Charles and a second se	
Gamelia EDOLE F.X		
Weige Collector	State of the state	
Armer (Survey Apres-	and the second s	
WENT BECH W	And exemption considered and the second and the sec	
State (Restaure 12)	Karanda at a series at series	
And Aleta D	and type and many of lands and the state of	
dorthi A contra at		
Avenues manus-ma	are proved functional functional strating research and	
white an inte	the David America, America	
See care soon	and a start in the second start in the second start is a second start in the second start in the second start is a second start in the second start in the second start is a second start in the second st	
27 CHI Car	The second	
WEEK- UNDER	Ad American Larray march	
the second second	and provide a second states and a second states and a second states and second states a	
A VALUE AND A VALUE AND	The second	
Contrast No.	The second	
AN ECOLO	International and an and a second sec	
WHILE # 2 201	And the second	
ALINE (MULTINE)	Party and a second state of se	
Add 414(19)-171	Hanning of the Part of the Par	
WWALLENDER	The Service company water and the service of the se	
NO (MALO	A CONTRACT OF A	
Mega A Manapira	In a strategy and an a strategy second strategy and a strategy second strategy and a strategy second strategy	
miretal intere a	For index "consume investment and a second and by the another	
AND SO FORMATION	The second	
TV2.6-D1 WARNESS M RE-214	Ad unity transa to unity	
Insulate delation will be		
	and a real statement of the statement of	
and the second second second	Automatic freezed within any state	
Misrod (Dektor) R3	On which character is the balance is the second sec	
MERCE DEVELOPMENT		
Million (Service Mill) Mill (Service Mill) Mills (Service Mill)		
MELOS (PAHAS RA MELOS/ESSA644 MIN) MESTRON(S ANNOUSE) MESTRON(S ANNOUSE)	Consistent and and a second and	party into a strate.
MULEOS (Partes NO) MERISAR (Antes MO) MERISAR (Antes MO) MERISAR (Antes MO) MERISAR (Antes MO) MERICAS (A		and your internet
MILLOG (24445.5 R3) MILLOG (24455.4 R3) MILLOG (2400) (240070000 MILLOG (2400) (240070000 MILLOG (2400) (24008000 MILLOG (24008000)		and parts of a state.
MELEOS (24445.5 N2) MELEOS (2445.4 N3) N2 (250) (3465.4 N3) N2 (255.2 N3) N2 (250.2 N3	Ale a fair a destruit	net to a loss
MEL-OS ITANAS A RA MEL-OS ITANAS A MAI MEL-OS ITANAS A MAI MEL-OS ITANAS A MAI MEL-OS ITANAS A MEL-OS ITANAS A MEL-OS ITANAS A MEL-OS ITANAS A MEL-OS ITANAS A MEL-OS ITANAS A MEL- MEL-OS ITANAS A MEL- AMEL-OS ITANAS A ME	All a site a particular de la del a site a serie de la del a serie del a serie del a serie del a serie de la del a serie	and the linear
MEL-OS (PAREA S 83) MEL (SAREA M 84) MEL (SARE		and the stands
Millio Og (Dekkons (K.B.) Millio (CAV) (Sekkons (M.B.) Millio (CAV) (Sekkons (M.B.) Millio (CAV) (Sekkons (M.B.) 2018) (CAV) (Sekkons (M.B.) 1013) (CAV) (Sekkons (M.B.)) 1014) (CAV) (Se	Ale a la construir de la de la desente de la	
新しつ会 (日本44 5 5 KB) (日本15 2 5 2 5 7 5 5 4 5 4 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 5 5 7 5 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5		
Pipu o di Interna III III I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	And a file of a second	
нтр С принск, так вк. 1524 (44, и 41) ик. 1524 (44, и 41) ик. 1524 (44, и 41) ик. 1524 (44, и 41) ик. 1526 (45, 14) ик. 1526 (44, 14) и		
Mito-O (1) (Marks), Mito           Mito-O (1) (Marks), Mito           Mito (2) (Mar		
Mito-C (1) (Mito-S) (N)		
Mito-O (1944)6, 510     Mito-O (1944)6, 510     Mito-O (1944)6, 440     M		
MILLO DI INVESSION MILLO DI INVESSIONI MILLO DI INVESIONI MILLO DI INVESIONI MILLO DI INVESION	Ale alla construit de la	
Pro-O (1994)     P		
Control (Control (Contro) (Control (Contro) (Contro) (Contro) (Contro) (Contro) (Contro)		
Bit (-) ((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((		
Bit (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)		
Barrier (1999)     Barrier		
۱۹۹۰ - ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰		
Barrison (B. 1999)     Barrison (B. 1999		
Bits - G (1994) S, Bits           Bits - G (2014) S (-) second wave           Bit		
Example 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2		
Berger (1999)     Berger		
Mitod (Mitod (M		
Marcella Resolution		
Bits - G (1994) S, Bits           Bits - G (2014) S (-) amontonia		
Miles - G. (1994) Miles - G. (1994)		
الم مسلم (B)		
Bit L-G (a) (a) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b	ALCONSTRUCTUON DE LA CALLANCE DE LA	
(4) A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		
الم متحمة (100 مر)           الم متحمة (100 مر)           الم متحمة (100 مر)           - الم متحمة (100 مر)           - الم م		
Barrier (1999)     Barrier		
(1)     (		
(1)     (		
الالم المراحي           المراحية	ALCOMPANY OF CONTRACTOR OF CON	
الال المراكز الحالية (الحالية الحالية الحالي حالية الحالية الحا		
الا المراحة الحالة المراحة الممحح المراحة الممحح المراحة المراحة المراح		
<ul> <li>Berner Sterner St</li></ul>		

#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Precipitation intensity at the surface (liquid or solid)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
MHS	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-C, Metop-B, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=304
Imager	High Utility	GOES-14, EWS-G1, GOES-15	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=331
AVHRR/3	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, Metop-C, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=403
AMSR-E	High Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=664
VISSR-2	High Utility	FY-2G, FY-2H	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=665
GMI	High Utility	GPM Core	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=773
DPR	High Utility	GPM Core	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=774
AMSR2	High Utility	GCOM-W	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=883
MWI	High Utility	METOP-SG B1, METOP-SG B2, METOP-SG B3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1630
AMSR3	High Utility	GOSAT-GW	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1804
GEOXO Imager	High Utility	GeoXO1	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=2045
SEVIRI	General Utility	Meteosat-9, Meteosat-10, Meteosat-11	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=302

AMSU-A	General Utility	NOAA-18,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		Metop-C,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
		NOAA-19,	strumentID=312
		Metop-B	
SSM/IS	General Utility	DMSP F-17,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		DMSP F-18,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
		DIVISP F-16	strumentiD=454
IVISU-IVIR	General Utility		nttps://database.eonandbook.com/d
		NZ-Z,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
			strumentiD=779
		N2-4,	
		Motoor M	
		Meteor-M	
		N2-3	
AMSU-A	General Utility	Agua	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
			atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
			strumentID=1555
CPR	Potential Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
(EarthCAR			atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
E)			strumentID=372
ATMS	Potential Utility	JPSS-4, JPSS-1,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		Suomi NPP,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
		JPSS-2, JPSS-3	strumentID=413
CPR	Potential Utility	CloudSat	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
(CloudSat)			atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
	Dotontial Utility	Motoor M	strumentiD=649
IVITVZA-GY	Potential Othicy		atabase/instrumentsummary aspy2in
		Meteor-M	strumentID=673
		N2-5	strumentib=075
		Meteor-M	
		N2-3.	
		Meteor-M	
		N2-6,	
		Meteor-M	
		N2-4	
MSU-GS	Potential Utility	Elektro-L N2,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		Elektro-L N3,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
		Elektro-L N4,	strumentID=784
		Elektro-L N5	
ABI	Potential Utility	GOES-17,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		GOES-18,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
		GOES-U,	strumentID=870
		GOES-16	

FCI	Potential Utility	MTG-I4 (imaging)	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		MTG-I1	strumentID=885
		(imaging)	
		MTG-12	
		(imaging)	
		MTG-I3	
		(imaging)	
METimage	Potential Utility	MFTOP-SG A2.	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		METOP-SG A3.	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
		METOP-SG A1	strumentID=965
Advanced	Potential Utility	Meteor-MP	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
MSU-MR	,	N1,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
		Meteor-MP	strumentID=1564
		N3,	
		Meteor-MP N2	
MTVZA-GY	Potential Utility	Meteor-MP	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
-MP		N3,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
		Meteor-MP	strumentID=1567
		N1,	
		Meteor-MP N2	
AMI	Potential Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT-	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		2A	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
			strumentID=1575
MWS	Potential Utility	METOP-SG A1,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		METOP-SG A2,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
	Detential Htility	METOP-SG A3	strumentiD=1663
	Potential Utility	Arctica-IVI NZ,	nttps://database.eonandbook.com/d
E			strumontID=1601
TROPICS	Potential Litility		https://database.eobandbook.com/d
incrites		Pathfinder	atabase/instrumentsummary aspx?in
		TROPICS	strumentID=1770
Sounder	Marginal Utility	GOES-14.	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
	, o ,	EWS-G1,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
		GOES-15	strumentID=330
MVIRS	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		FY-3F	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
			strumentID=671
MWRI	Marginal Utility	FY-3F,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		FY-3RM-2,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
		FY-3RM-1,	strumentID=672
		FY-3D, FY-3C	
PR	Marginal Utility	FY-3RM-2,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		FY-3RM-1	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
			strumentID=1761

# Downwelling (Incoming) solar radiation at TOA

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Radiation budget

Category description: The Earth's radiation budget is the balance within the climate system between the energy that reaches the Earth from the Sun and the energy that returns from Earth to space. The goal of such measurements is to determine the amount of energy emitted and reflected by the Earth. This is necessary to understand the processes by which the atmosphere, land and oceans transfer energy to achieve global radiative equilibrium, which in turn is necessary to simulate and predict climate.

Measurement definition: Flux density of the solar radiation at the top of the atmosphere - Physical unit [W/m2], Accuracy unit [W/m2]

CEOS Database entry for Downwelling (Incoming) solar radiation at TOA: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=123

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/51

ID	CSQ	КАО	<b>Priority Level</b>
45-A	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Regional budget closure studies to further unravel regional uncertainties of surface observations, retrieval of energy flux and their parametrisation, and to allow for improved observational constraints for climate models	Supporting
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	Critical

#### **Related Candidate Science Questions**

46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Critical
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Supporting
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Supporting
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	22	
2031 (8 years from now)	21	
2033 (10 years from now)	22	
2038 (15 years from now)	20	





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Downwelling (Incoming) solar radiation at TOA

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
CERES	High Utility	Suomi NPP, JPSS-1, Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=397
TSIS-1/SIM	High Utility	TSIS-1-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=679
TSIS-2/TIM	High Utility	TSIS-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1715
TSIS-1/TIM	High Utility	TSIS-1-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1896

TSIS-2/SIM	High Utility	TSIS-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1897
GEOXO Imager	High Utility	GeoXO1	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=2045
GOME-2	General Utility	Metop-B, Metop-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=307
ABI	General Utility	GOES-17, GOES-18, GOES-U, GOES-16	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=870
CLARA	General Utility	NORSAT-1	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1701
CSAR	General Utility	TRUTHS	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1953
HIS	General Utility	TRUTHS	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1954
SIMBA Instrument	General Utility	SIMBA	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=2040
ERM-2	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3E	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1617
SIM-2	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3E, FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1632

# Upward short-wave irradiance at TOA

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Radiation budget

Category description: The Earth's radiation budget is the balance within the climate system between the energy that reaches the Earth from the Sun and the energy that returns from Earth to space. The goal of such measurements is to determine the amount of energy emitted and reflected by the Earth. This is necessary to understand the processes by which the atmosphere, land and oceans transfer energy to achieve global radiative equilibrium, which in turn is necessary to simulate and predict climate.

Measurement definition: Flux of the terrestrial radiation in the range 0.2-4  $\mu$ m (reflected solar radiation) moving to space through the top of the atmosphere - Physical unit [ W/m2 ], Accuracy unit [ W/m2 ]

CEOS Database entry for Upward short-wave irradiance at TOA: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=124

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/167

Related	Candidate	Science	Questions
---------	-----------	---------	-----------

ID	CSQ	КАО	<b>Priority Level</b>
45-A	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Regional budget closure studies to further unravel regional uncertainties of surface observations, retrieval of energy flux and their parametrisation, and to allow for improved observational constraints for climate models	Supporting
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy	Critical

		imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Critical
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Supporting
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Supporting
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	12
2031 (8 years from now)	8
2033 (10 years from now)	8
2038 (15 years from now)	7





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Upward short-wave irradiance at TOA

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
GERB	High Utility	Meteosat-9, Meteosat-10, Meteosat-11	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=303
MISR	High Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=396
CERES	High Utility	Suomi NPP, JPSS-1, Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=397
GOME-2	General Utility	Metop-B, Metop-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=307

BBR (EarthCARE)	General Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=937
ΑΜΙ	General Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT-2 A	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1575
CLARREO Pathfinder Reflected Solar	General Utility	CLARREO Pathfinder-on-IS S	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1736
VIIRS	Potential Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=412
ERM-1	Marginal Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=884
ERM-2	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3E	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1617
SIM-2	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3E, FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1632

# Upward long-wave irradiance at TOA

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Radiation budget

Category description: The Earth's radiation budget is the balance within the climate system between the energy that reaches the Earth from the Sun and the energy that returns from Earth to space. The goal of such measurements is to determine the amount of energy emitted and reflected by the Earth. This is necessary to understand the processes by which the atmosphere, land and oceans transfer energy to achieve global radiative equilibrium, which in turn is necessary to simulate and predict climate.

Measurement definition: Flux of the terrestrial radiation in the range 4-200  $\mu$ m (thermal emission) moving to space through the top of the atmosphere - Physical unit [ W/m2 ], Accuracy unit [ W/m2 ]

CEOS Database entry for Upward long-wave irradiance at TOA: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=125

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/169

Related	Candidate	Science	Questions
---------	-----------	---------	-----------

ID	CSQ	КАО	<b>Priority Level</b>
45-A	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Regional budget closure studies to further unravel regional uncertainties of surface observations, retrieval of energy flux and their parametrisation, and to allow for improved observational constraints for climate models	Supporting
46-В	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy	Critical

		imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Critical
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Supporting
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Supporting
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	16
2031 (8 years from now)	6
2033 (10 years from now)	3
2038 (15 years from now)	2





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Upward long-wave irradiance at TOA

Instrument	Utility (as assessed	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
CEDD	by agency)	Matagast 0	https://database.co.bandbaak.com/d
GERD		Meteosat-9, Meteosat-10	atabase/instrumentsummary aspx?in
		Meteosat-11	strumentID=303
CERES	High Utility	Suomi NPP,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		JPSS-1, Terra,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
		Aqua	strumentID=397
AVHRR/3	High Utility	NOAA-19,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		Metop-B,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
		Metop-C,	strumentID=403
			https://database.eebandback.com/d
IKAS		F1-5C	atabase/instrumentsummary asny?in
			strumentID=666
MSU-MR	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		Meteor-M N2-4,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
		Meteor-M N2-5,	strumentID=779
		Meteor-M N2-6,	
		Meteor-M N2-3	
	High Utility	PREFIRE	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
(PREFIRE)			strumentID=1902
GEOXO	High Utility	GeoXO2	https://database.eobandbook.com/d
Sounder			atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
			strumentID=2049
BBR	General Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
(EarthCARE			atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
)			strumentID=937
AMI	General Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT-	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		ZA	strumentID=1575
CWFMS	General Utility	WildFireSat	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
	,		atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
			strumentID=1853
HIRS/4	Potential Utility	NOAA-19,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		Metop-B,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
		NOAA-18	strumentID=564
Advanced	Potential Utility	Meteor-MP N1,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		Meteor-MP N3,	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1564
GOME-2	Marginal Utility	Meton-B	https://database.eobandbook.com/d
		Metop-C	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
			strumentID=307
SBUV/2	Marginal Utility	NOAA-18,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d
		NOAA-19	atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in
			strumentID=318
Imager	Marginal Utility	GOES-14, EWS-G1, GOES-15	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=331
--------	------------------	--------------------------------	---
ERM-1	Marginal Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=884
ERM-2	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3E	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1617
SIM-2	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3E, FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1632

# Aerosol effective radius (column/profile)

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Aerosols

Category description: Aerosols are tiny particles suspended in the air, with the majority derived from natural phenomena such as volcanic eruptions, thought it is estimated that some 10–20% are generated by human activities such as burning of fossil fuels. The majority of aerosols form a thin haze in the lower atmosphere and are regularly washed out by precipitation, with the remainder found in the stratosphere where they can remain for many months or years.

Measurement definition: Vertical profile of the size distribution of aerosol, assimilated to spheres of the same volume. Requested in the troposphere (assumed height: 12 km) and as columnar average - Physical unit: [mm] - Accuracy unit: [mm].

CEOS Database entry for Aerosol effective radius (column/profile): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=126

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/3

#### **Related Candidate Science Questions**

ID	CSQ	КАО	<b>Priority Level</b>
45-C	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study the causality in aerosol–cloud relationships, particularly for anthropogenic perturbations	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	11	
2031 (8 years from now)	5	
2033 (10 years from now)	3	
2038 (15 years from now)	2	





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Aerosol effective radius (column/profile)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
MISR	High Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=396
MSU-MR	General Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=779
GEOXO Atmospheric Composition	General Utility	GeoXO2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=2048

OCM (Oceansat-2)	Potential Utility	OCEANSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=464
Advanced MSU-MR	Potential Utility	Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1564
АМІ	Potential Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT-2 A	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1575
SPEXone	Potential Utility	PACE	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1898
HARP2	Potential Utility	PACE	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1899
Sounder	Marginal Utility	GOES-14, EWS-G1, GOES-15	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=330
MODIS	Marginal Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=395
AVHRR/3	Marginal Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, Metop-C, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=403
OLCI	Marginal Utility	Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 C, Sentinel-3 D	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=896
MSI (EarthCARE)	Marginal Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=938

# **Cloud drop effective radius**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Cloud particle properties and profile

Category description: A key to climate modelling is to observe and understand the global distribution of clouds, their physical properties, such as thickness and droplet size. Whether a particular cloud will heat or cool the Earth's surface depends on the cloud's radiating temperature – and thus its height – and on its albedo for both visible and infrared radiation, which depends on the number and details of the cloud properties.

Measurement definition: Size distribution of liquid water drops, assimilated to spheres of the same volume. Considered as both a 3D field throughout the troposphere and a 2D field at the top of the cloud surface - Measuring Units  $\mu$ m, Uncertainty Units  $\mu$ m

CEOS Database entry for Cloud drop effective radius: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=127

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/28

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
43-C	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	3). Quantify circulation controls: influence of the large-scale circulations of the atmosphere and oceans on exchanges between water, energy and carbon	Critical
45-B	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study of cumulative regional cloud feedbacks, weighted by the global ratio of fractional coverage to evaluate the global cloud feedback	Critical
45-C	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study the causality in aerosol–cloud relationships, particularly for anthropogenic perturbations	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	9	
2031 (8 years from now)	8	
2033 (10 years from now)	7	
2038 (15 years from now)	5	



## **Detailed Timeline**



#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Cloud drop effective radius

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
GEOXO Imager	High Utility	GeoXO1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=2045
MODIS	General Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=395
ABI	General Utility	GOES-17, GOES-18, GOES-U, GOES-16	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=870
FCI	General Utility	MTG-I4 (imaging) <i>,</i> MTG-I1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=885

		(imaging), MTG-I2 (imaging), MTG-I3 (imaging)	
MSI (EarthCARE)	General Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=938
METimage	General Utility	METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, METOP-SG A1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=965
AMI	General Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT- 2A	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1575
Fourier Transform Spectromete r	General Utility	FORUM	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=2026

# **Cloud optical depth**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Cloud particle properties and profile

Category description: A key to climate modelling is to observe and understand the global distribution of clouds, their physical properties, such as thickness and droplet size. Whether a particular cloud will heat or cool the Earth's surface depends on the cloud's radiating temperature – and thus its height – and on its albedo for both visible and infrared radiation, which depends on the number and details of the cloud properties.

Measurement definition: Impact of the cloud water column on radiation propagation - Physical unit: [ dimensionless ] - Accuracy unit: [ % ].

CEOS Database entry for Cloud optical depth:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=128

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/34

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
43-C	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	3). Quantify circulation controls: influence of the large-scale circulations of the atmosphere and oceans on exchanges between water, energy and carbon	Critical
45-B	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study of cumulative regional cloud feedbacks, weighted by the global ratio of fractional coverage to evaluate the global cloud feedback	Supporting
45-C	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study the causality in aerosol–cloud relationships, particularly for anthropogenic perturbations	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational
	instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	12
2031 (8 years from now)	11
2033 (10 years from now)	12
2038 (15 years from now)	8



#### **Detailed Timeline**



#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Cloud optical depth

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
CALIOP	High Utility	CALIPSO	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=820
GEOXO Imager	High Utility	GeoXO1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=2045
ATLID	General Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=374
MODIS	General Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=395
ABI	General Utility	GOES-17, GOES-18, GOES-U, GOES-16	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=870
FCI	General Utility	MTG-14 (imaging), MTG-11 (imaging), MTG-12 (imaging), MTG-13 (imaging)	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=885
OLCI	General Utility	Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 C, Sentinel-3 D	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=896
SGLI	General Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=901
MSI (EarthCARE )	General Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=938
METimage	General Utility	METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, METOP-SG A1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=965
ΑΜΙ	General Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT-2A	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1575
EPIC	General Utility	DSCOVR	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1615
ALADIN-2	General Utility	Aeolus-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=2050
CPR (EarthCARE )	Potential Utility	EarthCARE	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=372

ALADIN	Potential Utility	Aeolus	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=375
VIIRS	Potential Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=412
CPR (CloudSat)	Potential Utility	CloudSat	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=649
ATLAS	Marginal Utility	ICESat-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=998

## Downward short-wave irradiance at Earth surface

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Radiation budget

Category description: The Earth's radiation budget is the balance within the climate system between the energy that reaches the Earth from the Sun and the energy that returns from Earth to space. The goal of such measurements is to determine the amount of energy emitted and reflected by the Earth. This is necessary to understand the processes by which the atmosphere, land and oceans transfer energy to achieve global radiative equilibrium, which in turn is necessary to simulate and predict climate.

Measurement definition: Flux density of the solar radiation at the Earth surface - Physical unit [W/m2], Accuracy unit [W/m2]

CEOS Database entry for Downward short-wave irradiance at Earth surface: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=131

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/50

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
43-C	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	3). Quantify circulation controls: influence of the large-scale circulations of the atmosphere and oceans on exchanges between water, energy and carbon	Supporting
45-A	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Regional budget closure studies to further unravel regional uncertainties of surface observations, retrieval of energy flux and their parametrisation, and to allow for improved observational constraints for climate models	Supporting
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating,	Critical

	effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Critical
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Supporting
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Supporting
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	10

2031 (8 years from now)	8
2033 (10 years from now)	9
2038 (15 years from now)	7





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Downward short-wave irradiance at Earth surface

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
CERES	High Utility	Suomi NPP, JPSS-1, Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=397
AVHRR/3	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, Metop-C, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=403

UVNS (Sentinel-5)	High Utility	Sentinel-5 B, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, Sentinel-5 C, METOP-SG A1, Sentinel-5 A	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=1504
GEOXO Imager	High Utility	GeoXO1	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=2045
MISR	General Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=396
ABI	General Utility	GOES-17, GOES-18, GOES-U, GOES-16	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=870
AMI	General Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT-2 A	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=1575
TGF Detectors	General Utility	Light-1	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=1889
SIMBA Instrument	General Utility	SIMBA	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=2040
SSIM	Marginal Utility	FY-3I, FY-3E	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=1949

# **Downward long-wave irradiance at Earth surface**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Radiation budget

Category description: The Earth's radiation budget is the balance within the climate system between the energy that reaches the Earth from the Sun and the energy that returns from Earth to space. The goal of such measurements is to determine the amount of energy emitted and reflected by the Earth. This is necessary to understand the processes by which the atmosphere, land and oceans transfer energy to achieve global radiative equilibrium, which in turn is necessary to simulate and predict climate.

Measurement definition: Flux density of radiation emitted by the gases, aerosols and clouds of the atmosphere to the Earth's surface - Physical unit [ W/m2 ], Accuracy unit [ W/m2 ]

CEOS Database entry for Downward long-wave irradiance at Earth surface: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=132

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/52

ID	CSQ	КАО	<b>Priority Level</b>
43-C	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	3). Quantify circulation controls: influence of the large-scale circulations of the atmosphere and oceans on exchanges between water, energy and carbon	Supporting
45-A	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Regional budget closure studies to further unravel regional uncertainties of surface observations, retrieval of energy flux and their parametrisation, and to allow for improved observational constraints for climate models	Supporting
46-В	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective	Critical

	climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Critical
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Supporting
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Supporting
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational
	instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	15
2031 (8 years from now)	11
2033 (10 years from now)	10
2038 (15 years from now)	4





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Downward long-wave irradiance at Earth surface

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
CERES	High Utility	Suomi NPP, JPSS-1, Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=397
MSU-GS	High Utility	Elektro-L N2, Elektro-L N3, Elektro-L N4, Elektro-L N5	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=784
MSU-GS/V E	High Utility	Arctica-M N2, Arctica-M N1	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1691

GEOXO Imager	High Utility	GeoXO1	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=2045
AIRS	General Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=347
АВІ	General Utility	GOES-17, GOES-18, GOES-U, GOES-16	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=870
FCI	General Utility	MTG-I4 (imaging), MTG-I1 (imaging), MTG-I2 (imaging), MTG-I3 (imaging)	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=885
CWFMS	General Utility	WildFireSat	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1853
SIMBA Instrument	General Utility	SIMBA	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=2040
SEVIRI	Potential Utility	Meteosat-9, Meteosat-10, Meteosat-11	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=302
CPR (CloudSat)	Potential Utility	CloudSat	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=649
AMI	Potential Utility	GEO-KOMPSA T-2A	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1575

# Short-wave Earth surface bi-directional reflectance

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Radiation budget

Category description: The Earth's radiation budget is the balance within the climate system between the energy that reaches the Earth from the Sun and the energy that returns from Earth to space. The goal of such measurements is to determine the amount of energy emitted and reflected by the Earth. This is necessary to understand the processes by which the atmosphere, land and oceans transfer energy to achieve global radiative equilibrium, which in turn is necessary to simulate and predict climate.

Measurement definition: Reflectance of the Earth's surface function of the viewing angle and the illumination conditions in the range 0.4-0.7  $\mu$ m (or other specific short-wave ranges) - Physical unit: [%] - Accuracy unit: [%].

CEOS Database entry for Short-wave Earth surface bi-directional reflectance: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=133

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/55

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
1-C	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify emissions and removals (fluxes) of CO2 by the land biosphere on sub-seasonal time scales with the accuracy needed to quantify and distinguish long-term (decadal) changes from climate perturbations and disturbances (e.g., drought, floods, wildfire) and human activities (e.g., deforestation, intense agriculture).	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	18
2031 (8 years from now)	12
2033 (10 years from now)	7
2038 (15 years from now)	2



#### **Detailed Timeline**



#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Short-wave Earth surface bi-directional reflectance

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ETM+	High Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.asp x?instrumentID=322
MISR	High Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.asp x?instrumentID=396
AVHRR/3	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, Metop-C, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.asp x?instrumentID=403
VISSR-2	High Utility	FY-2G, FY-2H	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.asp x?instrumentID=665
OLI	High Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.asp x?instrumentID=897
OLI-2	High Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.asp x?instrumentID=1769
EMIT	High Utility	EMIT-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.asp x?instrumentID=1901
LandIS	High Utility	Landsat Next	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.asp x?instrumentID=1995
AIRS	General Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.asp x?instrumentID=347
MSU-GS	General Utility	Elektro-L N2, Elektro-L N3, Elektro-L N4, Elektro-L N5	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.asp x?instrumentID=784
FCI	General Utility	MTG-I4 (imaging), MTG-I1 (imaging), MTG-I2 (imaging), MTG-I3 (imaging)	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.asp x?instrumentID=885
MSU-GS/VE	General Utility	Arctica-M N2, Arctica-M N1	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.asp x?instrumentID=1691

MAIA	General Utility	MAIA	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.asp
			x?instrumentID=1768
MSU-MR	Potential Utility	Meteor-M	https://database.eohandbook.com
		N2-2,	/database/instrumentsummary.asp
		Meteor-M	x?instrumentID=779
		N2-4,	
		Meteor-M	
		N2-5,	
		Meteor-M	
		N2-6,	
		Meteor-M N2-3	
Advanced	Potential Utility	Meteor-MP N1,	https://database.eohandbook.com
MSU-MR		Meteor-MP N3,	/database/instrumentsummary.asp
		Meteor-MP N2	x?instrumentID=1564
SEVIRI	Marginal Utility	Meteosat-9,	https://database.eohandbook.com
		Meteosat-10,	/database/instrumentsummary.asp
		Meteosat-11	x?instrumentID=302
ASTER	Marginal Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.com
			/database/instrumentsummary.asp
			x?instrumentID=416
HSI-2 (HJ-2A)	Marginal Utility	HJ-2A, HJ-2B	https://database.eohandbook.com
			/database/instrumentsummary.asp
			x?instrumentID=1909

# Upwelling (Outgoing) long-wave radiation at Earth surface

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Radiation budget

Category description: The Earth's radiation budget is the balance within the climate system between the energy that reaches the Earth from the Sun and the energy that returns from Earth to space. The goal of such measurements is to determine the amount of energy emitted and reflected by the Earth. This is necessary to understand the processes by which the atmosphere, land and oceans transfer energy to achieve global radiative equilibrium, which in turn is necessary to simulate and predict climate.

Measurement definition: *Flux of thermal radiation from the Earth's surface - Physical unit:* [*W/m2*] - Accuracy unit: [*W/m2*].

CEOS Database entry for Upwelling (Outgoing) long-wave radiation at Earth surface: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=134

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/170

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
43-C	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	3). Quantify circulation controls: influence of the large-scale circulations of the atmosphere and oceans on exchanges between water, energy and carbon	Supporting
45-A	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Regional budget closure studies to further unravel regional uncertainties of surface observations, retrieval of energy flux and their parametrisation, and to allow for improved observational constraints for climate models	Supporting
46-B	How does the Earth energy	Global budget closure	Critical
	imbalance and Earth heat inventory		
	changes over time and why? And	studies for the global	

	what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Critical
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Supporting
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Supporting
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	6

2031 (8 years from now)	5
2033 (10 years from now)	5
2038 (15 years from now)	3





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Upwelling (Outgoing) long-wave radiation at Earth surface

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
CERES	High Utility	Suomi NPP, JPSS-1, Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/data base/instrumentsummary.aspx?instrum entID=397
AIRS	General Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/data base/instrumentsummary.aspx?instrum entID=347
NISTAR	General Utility	DSCOVR	https://database.eohandbook.com/data base/instrumentsummary.aspx?instrum entID=647
Libera	General Utility	JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/data base/instrumentsummary.aspx?instrum entID=1904

HIS	General Utility	TRUTHS	https://database.eohandbook.com/data base/instrumentsummary.aspx?instrum entID=1954
VIIRS	Potential Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/data base/instrumentsummary.aspx?instrum entID=412
Imager (INSAT 3D)	Potential Utility	INSAT-3DR, INSAT-3D, INSAT-3DS	https://database.eohandbook.com/data base/instrumentsummary.aspx?instrum entID=788
AMI	Potential Utility	GEO-KOMPS AT-2A	https://database.eohandbook.com/data base/instrumentsummary.aspx?instrum entID=1575

# Air temperature (near surface)

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Atmospheric Temperature Fields

Category description: With humidity, atmospheric temperature profile data are a core requirement for weather forecasting and are coordinated within the framework of CGMS (The Coordination Group for Meteorological Satellites). The data are used for numerical weather prediction (NWP), for monitoring inter-annual global temperature changes, for identifying correlations between atmospheric parameters and climatic behaviour, and for validating global models of the atmosphere.

Measurement definition: Air temperature at a known height above the surface with the height specified in the metadata - Measuring Units K, Uncertainty Units K

CEOS Database entry for Air temperature (near surface): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=138

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/12

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
1-C	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify emissions and removals (fluxes) of CO2 by the land biosphere on sub-seasonal time scales with the accuracy needed to quantify and distinguish long-term (decadal) changes from climate perturbations and disturbances (e.g., drought, floods, wildfire) and human activities (e.g., deforestation, intense agriculture).	Supporting
2-A	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Quantify enhancements in the extra-tropical carbon sink over North America and Eurasia and identify human activities and climate variations driving these changes	Supporting

2-B	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Distinguish the relative roles of climate change and disturbances (wildfire and land use change) on the tropical carbon sink across equatorial Africa, the Amazon basin and Oceania	Supporting
2-D	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Catalogue the impacts of climate change on crop health and forest mortality across the North American Great Plains, Central Europe and South and East Asia	Supporting
20-A	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the change in the mass balance of all components of the cryosphere system, including ice sheets and ice shelves, glaciers and ice caps, sea ice, permafrost and snow cover	Supporting
20-В	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the regional pattern of variability in ice mass loss.	Supporting
21-A	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine what physical processes drive ice dynamic variability	Supporting
21-В	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine how the dominance of these processes differs between the different Polar regions, including Northern hemisphere vs South, glaciers vs ice sheets.	Supporting
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Critical
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks)	Critical

	essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Critical
55-B	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Characterizing ecosystem composition based on space-based imaging spectroscopy combined with ground reference data	Supporting
55-C	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	What is the current state of land ecosystems and their functions?	Supporting
56-B	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Comprehensive assessment of ecosystem dynamics including the identification of critical changes in ecosystem resilience directly through monitoring disturbance frequency and recovery rates over time	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	1	
2031 (8 years from now)	1	
2033 (10 years from now)	0	
2038 (15 years from now)	0	









#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Air temperature (near surface)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
IRAS	High Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eoh andbook.com/datab ase/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumen tID=666
CWFMS	General Utility	WildFireSat	https://database.eoh andbook.com/datab ase/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumen tID=1853
ROSA	Marginal Utility	OCEANSAT-2	https://database.eoh andbook.com/datab ase/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumen tID=899

# Wind speed over sea surface (horizontal)

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Ocean

Measurement Category: Ocean surface winds

Category description: High resolution vector wind measurements at the sea surface are required in models of the atmosphere, ocean surface waves and ocean circulation. They are proving useful in enhancing marine weather forecasting through assimilation into NWP models and in improving understanding of the large-scale air-sea fluxes which are vital for climate prediction purposes. Accurate wind vector data affect a broad range of marine operations, including offshore oil operations, ship movement and routing. Such data also aid short-term weather forecasting and the issue of timely weather warnings.

Measurement definition: Horizontal vector component (2D) of the 3D wind vector over the sea surface - Physical unit: [m/s] - Accuracy unit: [m/s] intended as vector error, i.e. the module of the vector difference between the observed vector and the true vector.

CEOS Database entry for Wind speed over sea surface (horizontal): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=141

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/181

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
3-A	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	Can space-based measurements track changes in ocean uptake and removal of CO2 associated with changes in atmospheric CO2 concentration, sea surface temperature, ocean transport and biological productivity at 1°x1° resolution over the globe.	Critical
3-В	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	How is the Southern Ocean CO2 sink responding to climate perturbations and long-term climate change.	Supporting
3-C	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	What is the impact of human activities and climate change on coastal processes	Supporting

		that regulate the carbon sink, including river runoff, upwelling and biological productivity?	
5-A	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Reduce uncertainties in observing, modelling and forecasting of water levels in coastal, estuarine and inland water bodies	Supporting
5-B	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Characterise the relative contributions to coastal sea level changes by steric and other physical processes	Supporting
7-A	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the physical processes that control land-air-sea exchanges in coastal regions.	Supporting
7-В	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the interactions between physical and biogeochemistry processes and marine productivity in the global coastal ocean.	Supporting
7-C	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Reduce uncertainties in the global coastal ocean contributions to global land-air-sea fluxes of heat, nutrients, carbon, gases, and freshwater.	Supporting
8-C	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine contribution and drivers of change in "Blue carbon" ecosystems, and their resilience to human and climate change pressures in different coastal regions	Supporting
8-D	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine contribution and drivers of change in permafrost in the polar coastal ocean, and its resilience to human and climate change pressures in different coastal regions	Supporting
21-A	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine what physical processes drive ice dynamic variability	Supporting

21-B	What physical processes drive ice	Determine how the	Supporting
	dynamic variability, and how does the	dominance of these	
	dominance of these processes differ	processes differs between	
	between the different Polar regions?	the different Polar regions,	
		including Northern	
		hemisphere vs South,	
		glaciers vs ice sheets.	
25-A	How does the cryosphere impact on	Determine the impact of the	Supporting
	Polar ecosystems, and how is the	cryosphere on Polar	
	changing climate altering these	ecosystems, such as through	
	feedbacks?	freshwater input to the	
		ocean	
25-В	How does the cryosphere impact on	Measure how change in the	Supporting
	Polar ecosystems, and how is the	polar regions is impacting	
	changing climate altering these	these feedbacks, e.g.	
	feedbacks?	through nutrient cycling and	
		primary productivity.	

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	53
2031 (8 years from now)	45
2033 (10 years from now)	42
2038 (15 years from now)	37



	Wind speed over sea surface (horizontal)
Martin & Marriel	op haday spanse torona caves barry
AND C Ideas	Property and a second and a s
ANGLIS NOMA-111	A raine crysteller The table of the state o
SAN (RADADSET 2) (RADARSHT 2)	Accessed Research Statement, System
AMULTA DALLA IN	Hart - manage (particular process) process) and a process of the second proces of the second process of the second proces of the sec
HWE HYPZAS	A 1 Strate Law read the second the second read of the second se
HOME HER DATE	NJ CONSISTENTIA MARIA ANA
ATES DIANS AND	and the second state of a part of the second state of the second s
HISTS KOCOM-HID	Table to a "Barbard Concentrational" https://www.university.com/
Anterios Stermints	Advenues of a second and a se
ASCAT (Methola 8)	Children ( Children and Childre
AT KA DAAALI	A shared an approximate and a shared
HARE OV SD	No. 1004 control of 1992 ( March 1994 control of 1994) (All Allows Hould 199 automations) March 1994 control of 1994 control of 1994 automations)
KENT REPAIN E WHEN	The second
Coard SAL General & A	A Same Region and a set of the
POSEDO6-18 Altiveter (Junch 1)	Revelue: Aleria
DRAG (Deptile of X.A)	A assessed the
DOM (CYDANA) (CYDANA)	and the second s
(K(HO) (FP 20)	
energiese st	The second
2NA ISerte # 3 DI	We describe the advance of the advan
SZB L (SAGCOM SA)	The data balance and the data a
-water size and	
SiGAT any chi	
ANSU & Overage CI	Service and Family and Carlo and Service and Se
ASCAT (Series C)	
SAR (RCMLIRON.)	
548 (RCH) (RCH 2)	
Saw (HEME) (HEME)	Mage Vision (and particular to a subject of the "
STATE OF INSTAND & TO JD	NAMES OF AND ADDRESS OF ADDRESS O
TOA MARIECTIVE LOAT 11-	
WHAT IPPOCON 181	Projection and the sequences the second
South an Asia	Westmanning with coldinary
SCAT DIS COLORED & MILLION MILLION	The set of
10.000 01.00	Liste and successful and and an an
COMPANY OF THE OWNER OF THE	And and a function of the particular sector of the sector
#*#5 (#5 3)	
FOLLICON IC Altimeter (SWUT)	
INVER PORTAGE	The second and
WTV74-CF (Minute MINUT)	and strategy (second all final second s
-man (ch. 34)	Star ( and a strain to the strain
IT NOT A GIT INAV (NOT AT RULE A)	Constant in constant in the American Security Se
MGR00 (114-211)	<ul> <li>Bernard Alexandre Construction (Construction) (And Science (Construction))</li> <li>Bernard Alexandre Construction (Construction) (And Science (Construction))</li> </ul>
Ger (mizz)	Call and a second
56.47 (HH 2H)	Countral of the Section
C New Set Gentleric & CL	Management (Management)
sümmeselizi intyravojedasi	All Average and a Constraint of Lense
8241 (Hir 21)	Acceleration of the second sec
WINSBAD (FY IN)	A second se
WeidPAD (19-20)	Participa Contractional Contra
Musculeton so AL	
AMORT (COLAS GAD	A contraction of a second and the second sec
-CHARLEN ( BAR ( BARE NO 1 10)	Construction and Construction and Construction
SAUL German 3.63	to return of the second second
Provident, & Altraneter (Scientified & B)	And additionant Automatical and
http://definition.org/10.2-51	
SCA UNITOP SO BUI	training the second sec
MAN (HALTON SO (31)	<ul> <li>Construction of the Construction of the Construction</li></ul>
50% (H-30)	ad comparison of the second
1994999 (P= (9658-2)	and the state of t
47915-47915-21	description to be to a weight the first a weight the first part of the first part of the second seco
HOVEA DY HAMMAN MINE KI	California Contraction and a second and a
$HTV2A(GV4P(W_{advant}MP(\tilde{h}E)$	The set of an experimental set of a set
NTV2A-SYNP (Normer NF 61) NTV2A-SYNP (Normer NF 61)	
NYVZA DYAP (Normal NY K1) NYVZA DYAP (Normal NY K1) NRA 1 (Nobelin 2)	Construction of the c
MTV2A-GYAP (Marken NP kE) MTV2A-GYAP (Marken NP kE) SAA x (Sabcone of MB: General (OEV-8, A)	
MTV25-GAMP (Mariae MP & E1) MTV25-GAMP (Markee-MP & 2) SAA 1 (MakSchile 2) MRP (Second OCS-4) A1 MTV25-GAMP (Merce-MP A)	Constraint development into a constraint constraint and a constraint and constraint and a constraint and a constraint and a constraint an
ATV25. Char (Munico M AL) ATV25. Char (Munico M AL) SAA L (AddStale 1) May Deviced CRC4. Al Arru26. Char (Munico M AL) STAL (Section 10)	Constraint de la c
MTV25. CYCHF (Monum MF AL) MTV25.CVCHF (Monum MF AL) SAR z (AddColle 2) MHD (Derchard (CAC)A, A2 MTV25.CVCHF (CAC)A, A3 MTV25.CVCHF (CAC)	
97925-0149 (Moran W K) 81922-0149 (Majari W K) 944 (Mol244) 95 (Sanat Gol244 K) 91922 (Sanat Gol244 K) 91922 (Sanat (Sanat K) 954 (Sanat K) 954 (Sanat K) 944 (Sanat K)	
177-25-07-07 (University Att.) 177-25-07-07 (University Att.) 1843 - 1940 (University Att.) 1845 - 1940 (University Att.) 1845 - 1940 (University Att.) 1846 - 1940 (University Att.) 1846 - 1940 (University Att.)	Constraints of the second
197626-0749 (Monor M K1) 197626-0749 (Monor M K1) 1984 - (Address M K1) 1986 - (Address A 197626-0749 - Address A 197726-0749 - Address A 19	
19725. 0149 (Moran W ki) 19725.0149 (Moran W	
477-25. CY 49 (Moreov 47 km) 477-22. CY 49 (Moreov 47 km) 478. (Moreov 47 km) 478. (Moreov 47 km) 479. (Moreov	
19925-0149 (Monor W M) 19925-0149 (Monor W M) 19925-0149 (Monor W M) 19925-0149 (Monor W) 19925-0149 (Monor W) 19925-0149 (Monor W) 19925-0149 (Monor W) 19925-0149 19	

#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Wind speed over sea surface (horizontal)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ASCAT	High Utility	Metop-C, Metop-B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=308
SAR (RADARSAT-2)	High Utility	RADARSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=703
SAR (RCM)	High Utility	RCM-1, RCM-2, RCM-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=946
MWI	High Utility	METOP-SG B1, METOP-SG B2, METOP-SG B3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1630
SCA	High Utility	METOP-SG B1, METOP-SG B2, METOP-SG B3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1631
POSEIDON-3B Altimeter	High Utility	Jason-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1633
Poseidon-4 Altimeter	High Utility	Sentinel-6 A Michael Freilich, Sentinel-6 B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1723
SGR-ReSI-Z	High Utility	HydroGNSS	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1939
POSEIDON-3C Altimeter	High Utility	SWOT	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1961
IRIS	High Utility	Sentinel CRISTAL-A, Sentinel CRISTAL-B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=2015
SAR-L	General Utility	SAOCOM-2B, SAOCOM-2, SAOCOM 1A, SAOCOM 1B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=731
GMI	General Utility	GPM Core	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=773
SRAL	General Utility	Sentinel-3 D, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=903
C-Band SAR	General Utility	Sentinel-1 A, Sentinel-1 D, Sentinel-1 B, Sentinel-1 C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=939
---------------	-------------------	---	---
WindRAD	General Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3E	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1625
DDMI (CYGNSS)	General Utility	CYGNSS	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1669
COWVR	General Utility	STP-H8-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=2043
SGR-ReSI-CDHS	General Utility	DoT-1	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=2097
AMSR-E	Potential Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=664
MWRI	Potential Utility	FY-3F, FY-3RM-2, FY-3RM-1, FY-3D, FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=672
MTVZA-GY	Potential Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-3, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-4	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=673
AMSR2	Potential Utility	GCOM-W	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=883
AltiKa	Potential Utility	SARAL	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=931
MWRI	Potential Utility	HY-2E, HY-2A, HY-2B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=967
MTVZA-GY-MP	Potential Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1567
AMSR3	Potential Utility	GOSAT-GW	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1804
AMSU-A	Marginal Utility	NOAA-18, Metop-C, NOAA-19, Metop-B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=312

ATMS	Marginal Utility	JPSS-4, JPSS-1, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=413
SCAT	Marginal Utility	HY-2E, HY-2F, HY-2A, HY-2B, HY-2G, HY-2H, HY-2C, HY-2D	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=972
AMSU-A	Marginal Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1555
MWS	Marginal Utility	METOP-SG A1, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1663

# Wind vector over sea surface (horizontal)

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Ocean

Measurement Category: Ocean surface winds

Category description: High resolution vector wind measurements at the sea surface are required in models of the atmosphere, ocean surface waves and ocean circulation. They are proving useful in enhancing marine weather forecasting through assimilation into NWP models and in improving understanding of the large-scale air-sea fluxes which are vital for climate prediction purposes. Accurate wind vector data affect a broad range of marine operations, including offshore oil operations, ship movement and routing. Such data also aid short-term weather forecasting and the issue of timely weather warnings.

Measurement definition: The wind vector represents the motion of the airmass over the ground. It is described by wind speed and the inverse of wind direction. Conventionally measured at 10 m height. For expected performances and in case the measurement is made at a different height or in case it is corrected to 10m, indicate in the comments the exact height of the instrument as well as whether correction to 10 m has been applied. Accuracy is the modulus of the vector difference between measured and true vectors. [Unit of measurement - m/s]

CEOS Database entry for Wind vector over sea surface (horizontal): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=143

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/183

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
З-А	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	Can space-based measurements track changes in ocean uptake and removal of CO2 associated with changes in atmospheric CO2 concentration, sea surface temperature, ocean transport and biological productivity at 1°x1° resolution over the globe.	Critical
3-В	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	How is the Southern Ocean CO2 sink responding to	Supporting

		climate perturbations and	
5-A	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Reduce uncertainties in observing, modelling and forecasting of water levels in coastal, estuarine and inland water bodies	Supporting
5-B	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Characterise the relative contributions to coastal sea level changes by steric and other physical processes	Supporting
7-A	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the physical processes that control land-air-sea exchanges in coastal regions.	Supporting
7-B	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the interactions between physical and biogeochemistry processes and marine productivity in the global coastal ocean.	Supporting
7-C	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Reduce uncertainties in the global coastal ocean contributions to global land-air-sea fluxes of heat, nutrients, carbon, gases, and freshwater.	Supporting
8-C	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine contribution and drivers of change in "Blue carbon" ecosystems, and their resilience to human and climate change pressures in different coastal regions	Supporting
8-D	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine contribution and drivers of change in permafrost in the polar coastal ocean, and its resilience to human and climate change pressures in different coastal regions	Supporting
21-A	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine what physical processes drive ice dynamic variability	Supporting
21-B	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does	Determine how the dominance of these	Supporting

	the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	processes differs between the different Polar regions, including Northern hemisphere vs South, glaciers vs ice sheets.	
25-A	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Determine the impact of the cryosphere on Polar ecosystems, such as through freshwater input to the ocean	Supporting
25-B	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Measure how change in the polar regions is impacting these feedbacks, e.g. through nutrient cycling and primary productivity.	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	18
2031 (8 years from now)	17
2033 (10 years from now)	17
2038 (15 years from now)	10

Wind vector over sea surface (horizontal)





### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Wind vector over sea surface (horizontal)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
OSCAT	High Utility	OCEANSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=752
Advanced Scatterometer	High Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1568
SCA	High Utility	METOP-SG B1, METOP-SG B2, METOP-SG B3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1631
SCAT	High Utility	CFOSAT	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1645
Scatterometer (Oceansat-3)	High Utility	OCEANSAT-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1749
SAR-L	General Utility	SAOCOM-2B, SAOCOM-2, SAOCOM 1A, SAOCOM 1B	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=731
C-Band SAR	General Utility	Sentinel-1 A, Sentinel-1 D,	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=939

		Sentinel-1 B, Sentinel-1 C	
WindRAD	General Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3E	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1625
COWVR	General Utility	STP-H8-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=2043
PALSAR-2	Potential Utility	ALOS-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1589
PALSAR-3	Potential Utility	ALOS-4	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1803
AGRI	Marginal Utility	FY-4F, FY-4G, FY-4A, FY-4B, FY-4C, FY-4D, FY-4E	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=892

# Sea surface temperature

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Ocean

Measurement Category: Surface temperature (ocean)

Category description: Ocean surface temperature (often known as 'sea surface temperature' or SST) is one of the most important boundary conditions for the general circulation of the atmosphere. The ocean exchanges vast amounts of heat and energy with the atmosphere and these air/sea interactions have a profound influence on the Earth's weather and climate patterns. SST is linked closely with the ocean circulation, as demonstrated by the El Niño-Southern Oscillation (ENSO) cycle.

Measurement definition: Temperature of the sea water at surface. The "bulk" temperature refers to the depth of typically 2m, the "skin" temperature refers to within the upper 1 mm - Physical unit [K], Accuracy unit [K]

CEOS Database entry for Sea surface temperature: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=144

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/134

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
3-A	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	Can space-based measurements track changes in ocean uptake and removal of CO2 associated with changes in atmospheric CO2 concentration, sea surface temperature, ocean transport and biological productivity at 1°x1° resolution over the globe.	Critical
3-В	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	How is the Southern Ocean CO2 sink responding to climate perturbations and long-term climate change.	Supporting
3-C	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	What is the impact of human activities and climate change on coastal processes that regulate the	Critical

		carbon sink, including river runoff, upwelling and biological productivity?	
5-A	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Reduce uncertainties in observing, modelling and forecasting of water levels in coastal, estuarine and inland water bodies	Supporting
5-B	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Characterise the relative contributions to coastal sea level changes by steric and other physical processes	Supporting
7-A	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the physical processes that control land-air-sea exchanges in coastal regions.	Supporting
7-B	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the interactions between physical and biogeochemistry processes and marine productivity in the global coastal ocean.	Supporting
7-C	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Reduce uncertainties in the global coastal ocean contributions to global land-air-sea fluxes of heat, nutrients, carbon, gases, and freshwater.	Supporting
8-A	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Global inventory of Blue carbon ecosystems, including mangroves, tidal marshes and seagrass beds	Critical
8-A	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Global inventory of Blue carbon ecosystems, including mangroves, tidal marshes and seagrass beds	Supporting
8-B	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine the extent of permafrost degradation and organic carbon releases in the polar coastal ocean	Critical
8-B	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine the extent of permafrost degradation and organic carbon releases in the polar coastal ocean	Supporting

21-A	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine what physical processes drive ice dynamic variability	Supporting
21-В	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine how the dominance of these processes differs between the different Polar regions, including Northern hemisphere vs South, glaciers vs ice sheets.	Supporting
25-A	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Determine the impact of the cryosphere on Polar ecosystems, such as through freshwater input to the ocean	Supporting
25-В	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Measure how change in the polar regions is impacting these feedbacks, e.g. through nutrient cycling and primary productivity.	Supporting
45-A	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Regional budget closure studies to further unravel regional uncertainties of surface observations, retrieval of energy flux and their parametrisation, and to allow for improved observational constraints for climate models	Supporting
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Critical
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme	Critical

		precipitation, storms and	
		long-term weather.	
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring	Study the dynamic coupling	Critical
	and understanding of planetary heat	for improved understanding	
	exchange at regional scale, and	of momentum and kinetic	
	which essential advancements can	energy transfer between	
	we achieve for research and	components of the Earth's	
	monitoring on weather and climate	system (ocean, atmosphere,	
	patterns?	cryosphere, land)	

Year	Number of predicted operational
	instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	71
2031 (8 years from now)	45
2033 (10 years from now)	35
2038 (15 years from now)	25





## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Sea surface temperature

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
SEVIRI	High Utility	Meteosat-9, Meteosat-10, Meteosat-11	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=302
IASI	High Utility	Metop-B, Metop-C	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=305
AVHRR/3	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, Metop-C, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=403
VIIRS	High Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=412
AMSR-E	High Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=664
VISSR-2	High Utility	FY-2G, FY-2H	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=665
VIRR	High Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=684
GMI	High Utility	GPM Core	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=773
IKFS-2	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-3, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-4	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=778
MSU-MR	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=779
MSU-GS	High Utility	Elektro-L N2, Elektro-L N3, Elektro-L N4, Elektro-L N5	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=784
Sounder (INSAT)	High Utility	INSAT-3DR, INSAT-3D, INSAT-3DS	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=789

ABI	High Utility	GOES-17,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		GOES-18,	m/database/instrumentsummary
		GOES-U, GOES-16	.aspx?instrumentID=870
AMSR2	High Utility	GCOM-W	https://database.eohandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummary
FCI	High Utility		https://database.eobandbook.co
	The other	(imaging)	m/database/instrumentsummary
		MTG-I1	.aspx?instrumentID=885
		(imaging).	
		MTG-I2	
		(imaging),	
		MTG-I3 (imaging)	
SLSTR	High Utility	Sentinel-3 A,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		Sentinel-3 B,	m/database/instrumentsummary
		Sentinel-3 C,	.aspx?instrumentID=902
		Sentinel-3 D	
SSTM-1	High Utility	OCEANSAT-3A,	https://database.eohandbook.co
(Oceansat-3)		OCEANSAT-3	m/database/instrumentsummary
100	Litele Listite .		.aspx?instrumentID=929
IRS	High Utility	MIG-S1 (counding)	nttps://database.eonandbook.co
		MTG-S2	asny?instrumentID=950
		(sounding)	
METimage	High Utility	METOP-SG A2.	https://database.eohandbook.co
		METOP-SG A3,	m/database/instrumentsummary
		METOP-SG A1	.aspx?instrumentID=965
Advanced	High Utility	Meteor-MP N1,	https://database.eohandbook.co
MSU-MR		Meteor-MP N3,	m/database/instrumentsummary
		Meteor-MP N2	.aspx?instrumentID=1564
IKFS-3	High Utility	Meteor-MP N3,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		Meteor-MP N1,	m/database/instrumentsummary
		Meteor-MP N2	.aspx?instrumentID=1566
AIVII	High Utility	GEU-KUMPSAI-Z	nttps://database.eonandbook.co
		A	aspy2instrumentID=1575
	High Litility	METOP-SG A1	https://database.eobandbook.co
	The other	METOP-SG A2	m/database/instrumentsummary
		METOP-SG A3	.aspx?instrumentID=1626
MSU-GS/VE	High Utility	Arctica-M N2,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		Arctica-M N1	m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=1691
AMSR3	High Utility	GOSAT-GW	https://database.eohandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=1804

GEOXO	High Utility	GeoXO1	https://database.eohandbook.co
Imager			m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=2045
GEOXO	High Utility	GeoXO2	https://database.eohandbook.co
Sounder			m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=2049
AIRS	General Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=347
MODIS	General Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=395
MTVZA-GY	General Utility	Meteor-M N2-2,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		Meteor-M N2-5,	m/database/instrumentsummary
		Meteor-M N2-3,	.aspx?instrumentID=673
		Meteor-M N2-6,	
		Meteor-M N2-4	
SGLI	General Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=901
MTVZA-GY-	General Utility	Meteor-MP N3,	https://database.eohandbook.co
MP		Meteor-MP N1,	m/database/instrumentsummary
		Meteor-MP N2	.aspx?instrumentID=1567
AHI	General Utility	Himawari-8,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		Himawari-9	m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=1651
CWFMS	General Utility	WildFireSat	https://database.eohandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=1853
Imaging	General Utility	Sentinel CIMR-A,	https://database.eohandbook.co
Microwave		Sentinel CIMR-B	m/database/instrumentsummary
Radiometer			.aspx?instrumentID=2014
	General Utility	MAGIC/NGGM,	nttps://database.eonandbook.co
		MAGIC/MCDO	m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=2056
GHIMI	General Utility	Himawari-10	nttps://database.eonandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummary
Coundon	Marginal Htility		.aspx?instrumentiD=2067
sounder	warginal Utility	GUES-14,	mups://ualabase.eonandbook.co
			acpy2inctrumontID=220
Imagar	Marginal Utility		aspx://detabase.cohordbook
mager		GUES-14,	mups.//uatabase.eonandbook.co
			aspy2instrumontID=221
	Marginal Utility	NOAA 10	https://database.achandhask.co
HIK3/4		Moton P	m(latabase/instrumentsummer)
			aspy2instrumontID=564
		NUAA-18	.aspx:mstrumentiD=564

IRAS	Marginal Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=666
MVIRS	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3F	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=671
MWRI	Marginal Utility	FY-3F, FY-3RM-2, FY-3RM-1, FY-3D, FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=672
COCTS	Marginal Utility	HY-1C, HY-1D, HY-1E, HY-1F	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=827
AGRI	Marginal Utility	FY-4F, FY-4G, FY-4A, FY-4B, FY-4C, FY-4D, FY-4E	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=892
MWRI	Marginal Utility	HY-2E, HY-2A, HY-2B	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=967

# Sea level

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Ocean

Measurement Category: Ocean topography/currents

Category description: Ocean surface topography data contain information that has significant practical applications in such fields as the study of worldwide weather and climate patterns, the monitoring of shoreline evolution and the protection of ocean fisheries. Ocean circulation is of critical importance to the Earth's climate system. Ocean currents transport a significant amount of energy from the tropics towards the poles, leading to a moderation of the climate at high latitudes. Circulation can be deduced from ocean surface topography, which may be readily measured using satellite altimetry.

Measurement definition: *Actual, local sea level inclusive of mean sea level and perturbations (tides, etc.)* [Unit of measurement - cm]

CEOS Database entry for Sea level:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=148

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/49

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
5-A	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Reduce uncertainties in observing, modelling and forecasting of water levels in coastal, estuarine and inland water bodies	Critical
5-B	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Characterise the relative contributions to coastal sea level changes by steric and other physical processes	Critical
7-A	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the physical processes that control land-air-sea exchanges in coastal regions.	Critical
7-В	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the interactions between physical and biogeochemistry processes and marine productivity in the global coastal ocean.	Critical

7-C	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Reduce uncertainties in the global coastal ocean contributions to global land-air-sea fluxes of heat, nutrients, carbon, gases, and freshwater.	Critical
46- A	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Earth heat inventory evaluation to unravel how much and where surplus heat from climate change is going	Supporting
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	Supporting
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	16
2031 (8 years from now)	14
2033 (10 years from now)	14
2038 (15 years from now)	9





### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Sea level

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
LRA	High Utility	SWOT, Jason-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=106

DORIS-NG	High Utility	Sentinel-6 B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=181
AMR	High Utility	Jason-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=882
AltiKa	High Utility	SARAL	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=931
GPSP	High Utility	SWOT, Jason-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=983
POSEIDON- 3B Altimeter	High Utility	Jason-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1633
AMR-C	High Utility	Sentinel-6 A Michael Freilich, Sentinel CRISTAL-A, Sentinel CRISTAL-B, Sentinel-6 B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1719
Poseidon-4 Altimeter	High Utility	Sentinel-6 A Michael Freilich, Sentinel-6 B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1723
AMR-S	High Utility	SWOT	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1786
POSEIDON- 3C Altimeter	High Utility	SWOT	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1961
IRIS	High Utility	Sentinel CRISTAL-A, Sentinel CRISTAL-B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=2015
SRAL	General Utility	Sentinel-3 D, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=903
Ka-band Radar INterferom eter (KaRIN)	General Utility	SWOT	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1541

LTI	General Utility	MAGIC/NGGM, MAGIC/MCDO	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=2056
ALT	Marginal Utility	HY-2E, HY-2F, HY-2A, HY-2G, HY-2H, HY-2B, HY-2C, HY-2D	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=973

# **Ocean chlorophyll concentration**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Ocean

Measurement Category: Ocean colour/biology

Category description: Remote sensing measurements of ocean colour (i.e. the detection of phytoplankton pigments) provide the only global-scale focus on the biology and productivity of the ocean's surface layer. Phytoplankton are microscopic plants that live in the ocean, and like terrestrial plants, they contain the pigment chlorophyll, which gives them their greenish colour. Different shades of ocean colour reveal the presence of differing concentrations of sediments, organic materials and phytoplankton. The ocean over regions with high concentrations of phytoplankton is shaded from blue-green to green, depending on the type and density of the phytoplankton population. From space, satellite sensors can distinguish even slight variations in colour which cannot be detected by the human eye.

Measurement definition: Indicator of living phytoplankton biomass, extracted from ocean colour observation - Uncertainty is expressed in mg/m3 for a given concentration of 1 mg/m3 - Measuring Units mg/m3, Uncertainty Units mg/m3

CEOS Database entry for Ocean chlorophyll concentration: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=149

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/110

ID	CSQ	КАО	<b>Priority Level</b>
3-A	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	Can space-based measurements track changes in ocean uptake and removal of CO2 associated with changes in atmospheric CO2 concentration, sea surface temperature, ocean transport and biological productivity at 1°x1° resolution over the globe.	Critical
3-C	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	What is the impact of human activities and climate change on coastal processes that regulate the carbon sink, including river runoff,	Critical

		upwelling and biological productivity?	
7-A	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the physical processes that control land-air-sea exchanges in coastal regions.	Critical
7-B	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the interactions between physical and biogeochemistry processes and marine productivity in the global coastal ocean.	Critical
7-C	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Reduce uncertainties in the global coastal ocean contributions to global land-air-sea fluxes of heat, nutrients, carbon, gases, and freshwater.	Critical
8-A	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Global inventory of Blue carbon ecosystems, including mangroves, tidal marshes and seagrass beds	Critical
8-В	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine the extent of permafrost degradation and organic carbon releases in the polar coastal ocean	Critical
25-A	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Determine the impact of the cryosphere on Polar ecosystems, such as through freshwater input to the ocean	Critical
25-B	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Measure how change in the polar regions is impacting these feedbacks, e.g. through nutrient cycling and primary productivity.	Critical

Year Number of predicted operational	
	instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	22
2031 (8 years from now)	19
2033 (10 years from now)	18
2038 (15 years from now)	15





### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Ocean chlorophyll concentration

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
OCM (Oceansat-2 )	High Utility	OCEANSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=464

MERSI	High Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=893
Advanced GOCI	High Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT- 2B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1574
MERSI-2	High Utility	FY-3D	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1620
VIS-NIR	High Utility	SABIA_MAR-A, SABIA_MAR-B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1637
MERSI-S	High Utility	FY-3RM-2, FY-3RM-1	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1759
MERSI-3	High Utility	FY-3H, FY-3F	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1946
MERSI-LL	High Utility	FY-3I, FY-3E	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1947
ETM+	General Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=322
MODIS	General Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=395
OLCI	General Utility	Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 C, Sentinel-3 D	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=896
OLI	General Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=897
SGLI	General Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=901
осі	General Utility	PACE	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1597
OLI-2	General Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1769
GLIMR Instrument	General Utility	GLIMR	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1902

LandIS	General Utility	Landsat Next	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1995
VIIRS	Potential Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=412
HISUI	Potential Utility	HISUI-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1634
GSA (1)	Potential Utility	Resurs-P N4, Resurs-P N5	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1686
MISR	Marginal Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=396
SSTM-1 (Oceansat-3 )	Marginal Utility	OCEANSAT-3A, OCEANSAT-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=929
OCM (Oceansat-3 )	Marginal Utility	OCEANSAT-3A, OCEANSAT-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=935
HSI-2 (HJ-2A)	Marginal Utility	HJ-2A, HJ-2B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1909

# **Ocean suspended sediment concentration**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Ocean

Measurement Category: Ocean colour/biology

Category description: Remote sensing measurements of ocean colour (i.e. the detection of phytoplankton pigments) provide the only global-scale focus on the biology and productivity of the ocean's surface layer. Phytoplankton are microscopic plants that live in the ocean, and like terrestrial plants, they contain the pigment chlorophyll, which gives them their greenish colour. Different shades of ocean colour reveal the presence of differing concentrations of sediments, organic materials and phytoplankton. The ocean over regions with high concentrations of phytoplankton is shaded from blue-green to green, depending on the type and density of the phytoplankton population. From space, satellite sensors can distinguish even slight variations in colour which cannot be detected by the human eye.

Measurement definition: Parameter extracted from ocean colour observation. Indicative of river outflow, re-suspension or pollution of other-than-biological origin. Requested in both open ocean and coastal zone - Physical unit: [g/m3] - Accuracy unit: [%] at a specific concentration (e.g., 2 g/m3).

CEOS Database entry for Ocean suspended sediment concentration: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=150

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/117

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
3-A	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	Can space-based measurements track changes in ocean uptake and removal of CO2 associated with changes in atmospheric CO2 concentration, sea surface temperature, ocean transport and biological productivity at 1°x1° resolution over the globe.	Critical
3-C	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	What is the impact of human activities and climate change on coastal processes that regulate the	Critical

		carbon sink, including river runoff, upwelling and biological productivity?	
8-A	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Global inventory of Blue carbon ecosystems, including mangroves, tidal marshes and seagrass beds	Critical
8-B	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine the extent of permafrost degradation and organic carbon releases in the polar coastal ocean	Critical
25-A	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Determine the impact of the cryosphere on Polar ecosystems, such as through freshwater input to the ocean	Critical
25-B	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Measure how change in the polar regions is impacting these feedbacks, e.g. through nutrient cycling and primary productivity.	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	14
2031 (8 years from now)	6
2033 (10 years from now)	6
2038 (15 years from now)	5





## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Ocean suspended sediment concentration

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
OCM (Oceansat- 2)	High Utility	OCEANSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx?i nstrumentID=464
MERSI	High Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx?i nstrumentID=893
MERSI-2	High Utility	FY-3D	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx?i nstrumentID=1620
VIS-NIR	High Utility	SABIA_MAR-A, SABIA_MAR-B	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx?i nstrumentID=1637
MERSI-S	High Utility	FY-3RM-2, FY-3RM-1	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx?i nstrumentID=1759
MERSI-3	High Utility	FY-3H, FY-3F	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx?i nstrumentID=1946
MERSI-LL	High Utility	FY-3I, FY-3E	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx?i nstrumentID=1947

MODIS	General Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx?i nstrumentID=395
OLCI	General Utility	Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 C, Sentinel-3 D	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx?i nstrumentID=896
SGLI	General Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx?i nstrumentID=901
OCI	General Utility	PACE	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx?i nstrumentID=1597
GLIMR Instrument	General Utility	GLIMR	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx?i nstrumentID=1902
CZI	Marginal Utility	HY-1C, HY-1D, HY-1E, HY-1F	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx?i nstrumentID=828
HSI-2 (HJ-2A)	Marginal Utility	HJ-2A, HJ-2B	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx?i nstrumentID=1909

# **Color dissolved organic matter (CDOM)**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Ocean

Measurement Category: Ocean colour/biology

Category description: Remote sensing measurements of ocean colour (i.e. the detection of phytoplankton pigments) provide the only global-scale focus on the biology and productivity of the ocean's surface layer. Phytoplankton are microscopic plants that live in the ocean, and like terrestrial plants, they contain the pigment chlorophyll, which gives them their greenish colour. Different shades of ocean colour reveal the presence of differing concentrations of sediments, organic materials and phytoplankton. The ocean over regions with high concentrations of phytoplankton is shaded from blue-green to green, depending on the type and density of the phytoplankton population. From space, satellite sensors can distinguish even slight variations in colour which cannot be detected by the human eye.

Measurement definition: Former name: "Yellow substance absorbance". Parameter extracted from ocean colour observation. Indicative of biomass undergoing decomposition processes. Requested in both open ocean and coastal zone - Physical unit: [m-1] - Accuracy unit: [%] at a specific concentration (e.g., 1 m-1).

CEOS Database entry for Color dissolved organic matter (CDOM): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=151

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/42

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
З-А	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	Can space-based measurements track changes in ocean uptake and removal of CO2 associated with changes in atmospheric CO2 concentration, sea surface temperature, ocean transport and biological productivity at 1°x1° resolution over the globe.	Critical
3-C	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	What is the impact of human activities and climate change on coastal processes that regulate the	Critical

		carbon sink, including river runoff, upwelling and biological productivity?	
7-A	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the physical processes that control land-air-sea exchanges in coastal regions.	Critical
7-B	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the interactions between physical and biogeochemistry processes and marine productivity in the global coastal ocean.	Critical
7-C	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Reduce uncertainties in the global coastal ocean contributions to global land-air-sea fluxes of heat, nutrients, carbon, gases, and freshwater.	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	10	
2031 (8 years from now)	2	
2033 (10 years from now)	2	
2038 (15 years from now)	1	

Color dissolved organic matter (CDOM)

Multi-purpose imaging Vis/IR radiometer Medium-resolution spectro-radiometer High-resolution nadir-scanning IR spectrometer





## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Color dissolved organic matter (CDOM)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
MERSI	High Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=893
MERSI-2	High Utility	FY-3D	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1620
NIR-SWIR	High Utility	SABIA_MAR-A, SABIA_MAR-B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1638
MERSI-S	High Utility	FY-3RM-2, FY-3RM-1	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1759
MERSI-3	High Utility	FY-3H, FY-3F	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1946
MERSI-LL	High Utility	FY-3I, FY-3E	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1947
MODIS	General Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=395
OLCI	General Utility	Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 A,	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=896

		Sentinel-3 C, Sentinel-3 D	
SGLI	General Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=901
ΟCΙ	General Utility	PACE	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1597
GLIMR Instrument	General Utility	GLIMR	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1902
HISUI	Potential Utility	HISUI-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1634
HSI-2 (HJ-2A)	Marginal Utility	HJ-2A, HJ-2B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1909

# Sea Surface salinity

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Ocean

Measurement Category: Ocean Salinity

Category description: Ocean salinity measurements are important because surface salinity and temperature control the density and stability of the surface water. Thus, ocean mixing (of heat and gases) and water-mass formation processes are intimately related to variations of surface salinity. Ocean modelling and analysis of water mass mixing should be enabled by new knowledge of surface-density fields derived from surface salinity measurements. The importance of the ocean in the global hydrological cycle also cannot be overstated. Some ocean models show that sufficient surface freshening results in slowing down the meridional overturning circulation, thereby affecting the oceanic transport of heat.

Measurement definition: Salinity of seawater in the surface layer (upper ~ 1 m if observed in MW). In the open ocean the correct term should be "halinity" with reference of the diversity of salts involved - Measuring Units psu, Uncertainty Units psu

CEOS Database entry for Sea Surface salinity:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=152

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/133

ID	CSQ	KAO	Priority Level
3-A	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	Can space-based measurements track changes in ocean uptake and removal of CO2 associated with changes in atmospheric CO2 concentration, sea surface temperature, ocean transport and biological productivity at 1°x1° resolution over the globe.	Critical
3-C	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	What is the impact of human activities and climate change on coastal processes that regulate the carbon sink, including river runoff, upwelling and biological productivity?	Critical

5-A	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Reduce uncertainties in observing, modelling and forecasting of water levels in coastal, estuarine and inland water bodies	Supporting
5-B	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Characterise the relative contributions to coastal sea level changes by steric and other physical processes	Supporting
7-A	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the physical processes that control land-air-sea exchanges in coastal regions.	Critical
7-B	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the interactions between physical and biogeochemistry processes and marine productivity in the global coastal ocean.	Critical
7-C	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Reduce uncertainties in the global coastal ocean contributions to global land-air-sea fluxes of heat, nutrients, carbon, gases, and freshwater.	Critical
8-A	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Global inventory of Blue carbon ecosystems, including mangroves, tidal marshes and seagrass beds	Supporting
8-B	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine the extent of permafrost degradation and organic carbon releases in the polar coastal ocean	Supporting
21-A	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine what physical processes drive ice dynamic variability	Supporting
21-В	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine how the dominance of these processes differs between the different Polar regions, including Northern hemisphere vs South, glaciers vs ice sheets.	Supporting
25-A	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the	Determine the impact of the cryosphere on Polar ecosystems, such as through	Supporting
	changing climate altering these	freshwater input to the	
------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------	------------
	feedbacks?	ocean	
25-В	How does the cryosphere impact on	Measure how change in the	Supporting
	Polar ecosystems, and how is the	polar regions is impacting	
	changing climate altering these	these feedbacks, e.g.	
	feedbacks?	through nutrient cycling and	
		primary productivity.	

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	1	
2031 (8 years from now)	3	
2033 (10 years from now)	3	
2038 (15 years from now)	2	



## **Detailed Timeline**



## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Sea Surface salinity

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
MIRAS (SMOS)	General Utility	SMOS	https://database.eohandbook.com/data base/instrumentsummary.aspx?instrume ntID=689
Imaging Microwave Radiomete r	General Utility	Sentinel CIMR-A, Sentinel CIMR-B	https://database.eohandbook.com/data base/instrumentsummary.aspx?instrume ntID=2014

# **Ocean surface currents (vector)**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Ocean

Measurement Category: Ocean topography/currents

Category description: Ocean surface topography data contain information that has significant practical applications in such fields as the study of worldwide weather and climate patterns, the monitoring of shoreline evolution and the protection of ocean fisheries. Ocean circulation is of critical importance to the Earth's climate system. Ocean currents transport a significant amount of energy from the tropics towards the poles, leading to a moderation of the climate at high latitudes. Circulation can be deduced from ocean surface topography, which may be readily measured using satellite altimetry.

Measurement definition: Water flow on ocean surface - Physical unit: [cm/s] - Accuracy unit: [cm/s] intended as vector error, i.e. the module of the vector difference between the observed vector and the true vector - Measuring Units cm/s, Uncertainty Units cm/s

CEOS Database entry for Ocean surface currents (vector):

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=153

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/116

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
5-A	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Reduce uncertainties in observing, modelling and forecasting of water levels in coastal, estuarine and inland water bodies	Supporting
5-B	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Characterise the relative contributions to coastal sea level changes by steric and other physical processes	Supporting
7-A	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the physical processes that control land-air-sea exchanges in coastal regions.	Critical
7-В	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the interactions between physical and biogeochemistry processes and marine productivity in the global coastal ocean.	Critical

### **Related Candidate Science Questions**

7-C	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Reduce uncertainties in the global coastal ocean contributions to global land-air-sea fluxes of heat, nutrients, carbon, gases, and freshwater.	Critical
8-A	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Global inventory of Blue carbon ecosystems, including mangroves, tidal marshes and seagrass beds	Supporting
8-B	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine the extent of permafrost degradation and organic carbon releases in the polar coastal ocean	Supporting
8-C	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine contribution and drivers of change in "Blue carbon" ecosystems, and their resilience to human and climate change pressures in different coastal regions	Supporting
8-D	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine contribution and drivers of change in permafrost in the polar coastal ocean, and its resilience to human and climate change pressures in different coastal regions	Supporting
21-A	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine what physical processes drive ice dynamic variability	Supporting
21-В	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine how the dominance of these processes differs between the different Polar regions, including Northern hemisphere vs South, glaciers vs ice sheets.	Supporting
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and	Critical

	monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Critical
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	6	
2031 (8 years from now)	7	
2033 (10 years from now)	7	
2038 (15 years from now)	3	

### Ocean surface currents (vector)



## **Detailed Timeline**



## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Ocean surface currents (vector)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
X-Band SAR	High Utility	TerraSAR-X, TanDEM-X	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=697
L-Band SAR	High Utility	TanDEM-L	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1777
C-Band SAR	General Utility	Sentinel-1 A, Sentinel-1 D, Sentinel-1 B, Sentinel-1 C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=939
SAR (RCM)	General Utility	RCM-1, RCM-2, RCM-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=946
SAR-L	Potential Utility	SAOCOM-2B, SAOCOM-2, SAOCOM 1A, SAOCOM 1B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=731
SAR (RADARSAT-2 )	Marginal Utility	RADARSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=703

# Sea-ice cover

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Snow & Ice

Measurement Category: Sea ice cover, edge and thickness

Category description: Sea ice variability is a key indicator of climate variability and change which is characterised by a number of parameters. In addition to monitoring ice extent (the total area covered by ice at any concentration) and concentration (the area covered by ice per unit area of ocean), it is necessary to know ice thickness in order to estimate sea ice volume or mass balance.

Measurement definition: *Fraction of ice in an ocean area - Physical unit:* [%] - Accuracy unit: [%].

CEOS Database entry for Sea-ice cover:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=156

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/135

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
21-A	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine what physical processes drive ice dynamic variability	Critical
21-B	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine how the dominance of these processes differs between the different Polar regions, including Northern hemisphere vs South, glaciers vs ice sheets.	Critical
24-A	What is the impact of the Polar regions on global climate variability?	Determine what impact the polar regions have on global climate variability.	Supporting
25-A	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Determine the impact of the cryosphere on Polar ecosystems, such as through freshwater input to the ocean	Critical

### **Related Candidate Science Questions**

25-B	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Measure how change in the polar regions is impacting these feedbacks, e.g. through nutrient cycling and primary productivity.	Critical
46-A	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Earth heat inventory evaluation to unravel how much and where surplus heat from climate change is going	Supporting
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	Supporting
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	80	
2031 (8 years from now)	62	
2033 (10 years from now)	49	
2038 (15 years from now)	37	





## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Sea-ice cover

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ASCAT	High Utility	Metop-C, Metop-B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=308
AMSU-A	High Utility	NOAA-18, Metop-C, NOAA-19, Metop-B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=312
ETM+	High Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=322
AIRS	High Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=347
AVHRR/3	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, Metop-C, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=403
MWRI	High Utility	FY-3F, FY-3RM-2, FY-3RM-1, FY-3D, FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=672
MTVZA-GY	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-3, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-4	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=673
X-Band SAR	High Utility	TerraSAR-X, TanDEM-X	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=697
SAR (RADARSAT- 2)	High Utility	RADARSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=703
SAR 2000	High Utility	COSMO-SkyMed 1, COSMO-SkyMed 2, COSMO-SkyMed 4	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=704
MSU-MR	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=779
KMSS	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=801

PSS	High Utility	Kanopus-V N3, Kanopus-V N4, Kanopus-V N5, Kanopus-V-IR N2, Kanopus-V N6	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=834
OLI	High Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=897
SAR (RCM)	High Utility	RCM-1, RCM-2, RCM-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=946
METimage	High Utility	METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, METOP-SG A1	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=965
CSG SAR	High Utility	CSG-3, CSG-4, CSG-1, CSG-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1519
AMSU-A	High Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1555
Advanced MSU-MR	High Utility	Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1564
Advanced KMSS	High Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1565
MTVZA-GY- MP	High Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1567
Advanced SAR	High Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1569
SCA	High Utility	METOP-SG B1, METOP-SG B2, METOP-SG B3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1631
АНІ	High Utility	Himawari-8, Himawari-9	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1651
KShMSA-SR	High Utility	Resurs-P N4, Resurs-P N5	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1693
BRLK S-range	High Utility	Kondor-FKA N1, Kondor-FKA N2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1750
Kasatka-R	High Utility	Obzor-R N1	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1751

OLI-2	High Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1769
L-Band SAR	High Utility	TanDEM-L	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1777
S-band SAR	High Utility	NovaSAR-1	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1797
SGR-ReSI-Z	High Utility	HydroGNSS	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1939
LandIS	High Utility	Landsat Next	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1995
MeteoSAR	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=2060
MODIS	General Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=395
AMSR-E	General Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=664
SAR-L	General Utility	SAOCOM-2B, SAOCOM-2, SAOCOM 1A, SAOCOM 1B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=731
AMSR2	General Utility	GCOM-W	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=883
FCI	General Utility	MTG-14 (imaging), MTG-11 (imaging), MTG-12 (imaging), MTG-13 (imaging)	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=885
SGLI	General Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=901
SRAL	General Utility	Sentinel-3 D, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=903
C-Band SAR	General Utility	Sentinel-1 A, Sentinel-1 D, Sentinel-1 B, Sentinel-1 C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=939

AMI	General Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT-2A	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm
DAISAR-2	General Litility		https://database.eobandbook.c
FALJAN-Z		AL03-2	om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary aspy?instrumentID=1589
Geoton-I 1	General Utility	Resurs-P N4	https://database.eohandbook.c
(2)		Resurs-P N5	om/database/instrumentsumm
(-)			arv.aspx?instrumentID=1684
MSU-IK-SR	General Utility	Kanopus-V-IR N2	https://database.eohandbook.c
	,		om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=1692
PALSAR-3	General Utility	ALOS-4	https://database.eohandbook.c
	,		om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=1803
AMSR3	General Utility	GOSAT-GW	https://database.eohandbook.c
	,		om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=1804
Imaging	General Utility	Sentinel CIMR-A,	https://database.eohandbook.c
Microwave		Sentinel CIMR-B	om/database/instrumentsumm
Radiometer			ary.aspx?instrumentID=2014
IRIS	General Utility	Sentinel CRISTAL-A,	https://database.eohandbook.c
		Sentinel CRISTAL-B	om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=2015
GHMI	General Utility	Himawari-10	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=2067
SGR-ReSI-C	General Utility	DoT-1	https://database.eohandbook.c
DHS			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=2097
ATMS	Potential Utility	JPSS-4, JPSS-1,	https://database.eohandbook.c
		Suomi NPP, JPSS-2,	om/database/instrumentsumm
		JPSS-3	ary.aspx?instrumentID=413
SAR (RISAT)	Potential Utility	RISAT-1B, RISAT-1A	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=790
TIRS	Potential Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=1524
NWS	Potential Utility	METOP-SG A1,	nttps://database.eohandbook.c
		METOP-SG A2,	om/database/instrumentsumm
TIDC 2	Detential Utility	IVIETOP-SG A3	ary.aspx?instrumentID=1663
TIKS-2	Potential Utility	Landsat 9	nups://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=1/46

ASTER	Marginal Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=416
MBEI	Marginal Utility	Sich 2-30	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=794
CZI	Marginal Utility	HY-1C, HY-1D, HY-1E, HY-1F	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=828
MWRI	Marginal Utility	НҮ-2Е, НҮ-2А, НҮ-2В	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=967
WSAR	Marginal Utility	HY-3D, HY-3A, HY-3B, HY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=988
HSI-2 (HJ-2A)	Marginal Utility	HJ-2A, HJ-2B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1909

# Sea-ice type

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Snow & Ice

Measurement Category: Sea ice cover, edge and thickness

Category description: Sea ice variability is a key indicator of climate variability and change which is characterised by a number of parameters. In addition to monitoring ice extent (the total area covered by ice at any concentration) and concentration (the area covered by ice per unit area of ocean), it is necessary to know ice thickness in order to estimate sea ice volume or mass balance.

Measurement definition: Parameter convolving several factors (age, roughness, density, etc.) - Accuracy expressed as number of classes. Actually [ classes-1 ] is used, so that smaller figure corresponds to better performance, as usual.

CEOS Database entry for Sea-ice type:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=157

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/139

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
21-A	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine what physical processes drive ice dynamic variability	Critical
21-В	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine how the dominance of these processes differs between the different Polar regions, including Northern hemisphere vs South, glaciers vs ice sheets.	Critical

### **Related Candidate Science Questions**

Year	Number of predicted operational
	instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	26
2031 (8 years from now)	18
2033 (10 years from now)	14
2038 (15 years from now)	5





### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Sea-ice type

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ASCAT	High Utility	Metop-C, Metop-B	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=308
X-Band SAR	High Utility	TerraSAR-X, TanDEM-X	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=697
SAR (RADARSAT- 2)	High Utility	RADARSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=703
SAR (RCM)	High Utility	RCM-1, RCM-2, RCM-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=946
Advanced SAR	High Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1569
SCA	High Utility	METOP-SG B1, METOP-SG B2, METOP-SG B3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1631
BRLK S-range	High Utility	Kondor-FKA N1, Kondor-FKA N2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1750
Kasatka-R	High Utility	Obzor-R N1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1751
L-Band SAR	High Utility	TanDEM-L	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1777
MeteoSAR	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=2060
SAR 2000	General Utility	COSMO-SkyMed 1, COSMO-SkyMed 2, COSMO-SkyMed 4	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=704
C-Band SAR	General Utility	Sentinel-1 A, Sentinel-1 D, Sentinel-1 B, Sentinel-1 C	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=939
CSG SAR	General Utility	CSG-3, CSG-4, CSG-1, CSG-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1519

MWI	General Utility	METOP-SG B1,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		METOP-SG B2,	m/database/instrumentsummary.
		METOP-SG B3	aspx?instrumentID=1630
Imaging	General Utility	Sentinel CIMR-A,	https://database.eohandbook.co
Microwave		Sentinel CIMR-B	m/database/instrumentsummary.
Radiometer			aspx?instrumentID=2014
VIIRS	Potential Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		Suomi NPP,	m/database/instrumentsummary.
		JPSS-2, JPSS-3	aspx?instrumentID=412
SAR-L	Potential Utility	SAOCOM-2B,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		SAOCOM-2,	m/database/instrumentsummary.
		SAOCOM 1A,	aspx?instrumentID=731
		SAOCOM 1B	
PALSAR-2	Potential Utility	ALOS-2	https://database.eohandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummary.
			aspx?instrumentID=1589
GSA (1)	Potential Utility	Resurs-P N4,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		Resurs-P N5	m/database/instrumentsummary.
			aspx?instrumentID=1686
PALSAR-3	Potential Utility	ALOS-4	https://database.eohandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummary.
			aspx?instrumentID=1803
WSAR	Marginal Utility	HY-3D, HY-3A,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		HY-3B, HY-3C	m/database/instrumentsummary.
			aspx?instrumentID=988

# Sea-ice surface temperature

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Snow & Ice

Measurement Category: Sea ice cover, edge and thickness

Category description: Sea ice variability is a key indicator of climate variability and change which is characterised by a number of parameters. In addition to monitoring ice extent (the total area covered by ice at any concentration) and concentration (the area covered by ice per unit area of ocean), it is necessary to know ice thickness in order to estimate sea ice volume or mass balance.

Measurement definition: *Temperature of the surface of sea-ice - Physical unit:* [K] - Accuracy unit: [K].

CEOS Database entry for Sea-ice surface temperature:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=158

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/137

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
8-A	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Global inventory of Blue carbon ecosystems, including mangroves, tidal marshes and seagrass beds	Supporting
8-B	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine the extent of permafrost degradation and organic carbon releases in the polar coastal ocean	Supporting
21-A	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine what physical processes drive ice dynamic variability	Supporting
21-В	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine how the dominance of these processes differs between the different Polar regions, including Northern hemisphere vs South, glaciers vs ice sheets.	Supporting

### **Related Candidate Science Questions**

45-A	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Regional budget closure studies to further unravel regional uncertainties of surface observations, retrieval of energy flux and their parametrisation, and to allow for improved observational constraints for climate models	Supporting
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Critical
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Critical
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	10
2031 (8 years from now)	10
2033 (10 years from now)	7
2038 (15 years from now)	5





## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Sea-ice surface temperature

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ETM+	High Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=322
TIRS	High Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1524
TIRS-2	High Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1746
FCI	General Utility	MTG-I4 (imaging), MTG-I1 (imaging), MTG-I2 (imaging), MTG-I3 (imaging)	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=885

SGLI	General Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma
SLSTR	General Utility	Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 C, Sentinel-3 D	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=902
VIIRS	Potential Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=412
METimage	Potential Utility	METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, METOP-SG A1	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=965
CWFMS	Potential Utility	WildFireSat	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1853

# Sea-ice sheet topography

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Snow & Ice

Measurement Category: Ice sheet topography

Category description: The state of the polar ice sheets and their volumes are both indicators and important parts of climate change processes and feedbacks. Consequently, it is important to monitor and study them in order to investigate the impact of global warming and to forecast future trends.

Measurement definition: Vertical projection of an area covered by ice sheets in meters.

CEOS Database entry for Sea-ice sheet topography: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=159

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/136

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
24-A	What is the impact of the Polar regions on global climate variability?	Determine what impact the polar regions have on global climate variability.	Critical
25-A	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Determine the impact of the cryosphere on Polar ecosystems, such as through freshwater input to the ocean	Critical
25-В	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Measure how change in the polar regions is impacting these feedbacks, e.g. through nutrient cycling and primary productivity.	Critical
46-A	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Earth heat inventory evaluation to unravel how much and where surplus heat from climate change is going	Supporting
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And	Global budget closure studies for the global energy	Supporting

## **Related Candidate Science Questions**

	what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's	budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface	
	surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	12
2031 (8 years from now)	11
2033 (10 years from now)	10
2038 (15 years from now)	4



## Sea-ice sheet topography



## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Sea-ice sheet topography

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
HiRI	High Utility	Pleiades 1A, Pleiades 1B	https://database.eohandbook.com/da tabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instr umentID=887
SAR (RADARSAT -2)	General Utility	RADARSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/da tabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instr umentID=703
SRAL	General Utility	Sentinel-3 D, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 C	https://database.eohandbook.com/da tabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instr umentID=903
SAR (RCM)	General Utility	RCM-1, RCM-2, RCM-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/da tabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instr umentID=946
IRIS	General Utility	Sentinel CRISTAL-A, Sentinel CRISTAL-B	https://database.eohandbook.com/da tabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instr umentID=2015
SAR-L	Potential Utility	SAOCOM-2B, SAOCOM-2, SAOCOM 1A, SAOCOM 1B	https://database.eohandbook.com/da tabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instr umentID=731

PALSAR-2	Potential Utility	ALOS-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/da tabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instr umentID=1589
PALSAR-3	Potential Utility	ALOS-4	https://database.eohandbook.com/da tabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instr umentID=1803
ASTER	Marginal Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.com/da tabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instr umentID=416
SIRAL	Marginal Utility	CryoSat-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/da tabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instr umentID=688
WSAR	Marginal Utility	HY-3D, HY-3A, HY-3B, HY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.com/da tabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instr umentID=988

# **Snow cover**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Snow & Ice

Measurement Category: Snow cover, edge and depth

Category description: Regular measurements of terrestrial snow cover are important because snow dramatically influences surface albedo, thereby making a significant impact on the global climate, as well as influencing hydrological properties and the regulation of ecosystem biological activity. Snow forms a vital component of the water cycle. In order to make efficient use of meltwater runoff, resource agencies must be able to make early predictions of the amount of water stored in the form of snow. Snow cover information has a range of additional applications such as detecting areas of winterkill in agriculture that result from lack of snow cover to insulate plants from freezing temperatures. Locally, monitoring of snow parameters is important for meteorology and for enabling warnings of when melting is about to occur – which is crucial for hydrological research and for forecasting the risk of flooding.

Measurement definition: *Fraction of snow in a given area - Physical unit:* [%] - Accuracy unit: [%].

CEOS Database entry for Snow cover:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=163

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/143

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
20-A	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the change in the mass balance of all components of the cryosphere system, including ice sheets and ice shelves, glaciers and ice caps, sea ice, permafrost and snow cover	Critical
20-В	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the regional pattern of variability in ice mass loss.	Critical

## **Related Candidate Science Questions**

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	73
2031 (8 years from now)	47

2033 (10 years from now)	35
2038 (15 years from now)	25





## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Snow cover

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
AMSU-A	High Utility	NOAA-18, Metop-C, NOAA-19, Metop-B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=312
ETM+	High Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=322
AVHRR/3	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, Metop-C, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=403
OLS	High Utility	DMSP F-17, DMSP F-18, DMSP F-16	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=450
MWRI	High Utility	FY-3F, FY-3RM-2, FY-3RM-1, FY-3D, FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=672
X-Band SAR	High Utility	TerraSAR-X, TanDEM-X	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=697
MSU-MR	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=779
MSU-GS	High Utility	Elektro-L N2, Elektro-L N3, Elektro-L N4, Elektro-L N5	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=784
KMSS	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=801
PSS	High Utility	Kanopus-V N3, Kanopus-V N4, Kanopus-V N5, Kanopus-V-IR N2, Kanopus-V N6	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=834
MSS	High Utility	Kanopus-V N3, Kanopus-V N4, Kanopus-V N5, Kanopus-V N6, Kanopus-V-IR N2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=835

OLI	High Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumma
MFTimage	High Utility	METOP-SG A2	https://database.eohandbook.c
Wi Linnage	There exists	METOP-SG A3	om/database/instrumentsumma
		METOP-SG A1	ry.aspx?instrumentID=965
AMSU-A	High Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=1555
Advanced	High Utility	Meteor-MP N1,	https://database.eohandbook.c
MSU-MR		Meteor-MP N3,	om/database/instrumentsumma
		Meteor-MP N2	ry.aspx?instrumentID=1564
Advanced	High Utility	Meteor-MP N3,	https://database.eohandbook.c
KMSS		Meteor-MP N1,	om/database/instrumentsumma
		Meteor-MP N2	ry.aspx?instrumentID=1565
AHI	High Utility	Himawari-8,	https://database.eohandbook.c
		Himawari-9	om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=1651
MSU-GS/VE	High Utility	Arctica-M N2,	https://database.eohandbook.c
		Arctica-M N1	om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=1691
KShMSA-SR	High Utility	Resurs-P N4,	https://database.eohandbook.c
		Resurs-P N5	om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=1693
KShMSA-VR	High Utility	Resurs-P N4,	https://database.eohandbook.c
		Resurs-P N5	om/database/instrumentsumma
	High Utility	Landcat 0	https://database.gebandback.c
OLI-2		Lanusat 9	om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry asny?instrumentID=1769
L-Band SAR	High Utility	TanDEM-I	https://database.eobandbook.c
E Build SAR	There exists		om/database/instrumentsumma
			rv.aspx?instrumentID=1777
SWIR	High Utility	TRISHNA	https://database.eohandbook.c
	,		om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=1808
LandIS	High Utility	Landsat Next	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=1995
AIRS	General Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=347
MODIS	General Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumma
			ry.aspx?instrumentID=395

SAR 2000	General Utility	COSMO-SkyMed 1, COSMO-SkyMed 2, COSMO-SkyMed 4	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma
SAR-L	General Utility	SAOCOM-2B, SAOCOM-2, SAOCOM 1A, SAOCOM 1B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=731
FCI	General Utility	MTG-I4 (imaging), MTG-I1 (imaging), MTG-I2 (imaging), MTG-I3 (imaging)	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=885
SGLI	General Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=901
ALISS III	General Utility	RESOURCESAT-3, RESOURCESAT-3A	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=932
CSG SAR	General Utility	CSG-3, CSG-4, CSG-1, CSG-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1519
SAR-X	General Utility	RISAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1521
AMI	General Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT-2A	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1575
Geoton-L1 (2)	General Utility	Resurs-P N4, Resurs-P N5	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1684
GSA (1)	General Utility	Resurs-P N4, Resurs-P N5	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1686
MSU-IK-SR	General Utility	Kanopus-V-IR N2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1692
GHMI	General Utility	Himawari-10	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=2067
VIIRS	Potential Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=412
SAR (RISAT)	Potential Utility	RISAT-1B, RISAT-1A	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=790
C-Band SAR	Potential Utility	Sentinel-1 A, Sentinel-1 D,	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=939

		Sentinel-1 B,	
		Sentinel-1 C	
TIRS	Potential Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1524
PALSAR-2	Potential Utility	ALOS-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1589
TIRS-2	Potential Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1746
PALSAR-3	Potential Utility	ALOS-4	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1803
AWIFS	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-2A, RESOURCESAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=460
LISS-IV	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-2A, RESOURCESAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=461
MVIRS	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3F	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=671
SAR (RADARSAT- 2)	Marginal Utility	RADARSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=703
Imager (INSAT 3D)	Marginal Utility	INSAT-3DR, INSAT-3D, INSAT-3DS	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=788
MBEI	Marginal Utility	Sich 2-30	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=794
LISS-III (Resourcesa t)	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-2A, RESOURCESAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=934
SAR (RCM)	Marginal Utility	RCM-1, RCM-2, RCM-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=946
WSAR	Marginal Utility	HY-3D, HY-3A, HY-3B, HY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=988
LISS-V	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-3S, RESOURCESAT-3SA	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1773
HSI-2 (HJ-2A)	Marginal Utility	HJ-2A, HJ-2B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumma ry.aspx?instrumentID=1909

# Snow water equivalent

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Snow & Ice

Measurement Category: Snow cover, edge and depth

Category description: Regular measurements of terrestrial snow cover are important because snow dramatically influences surface albedo, thereby making a significant impact on the global climate, as well as influencing hydrological properties and the regulation of ecosystem biological activity. Snow forms a vital component of the water cycle. In order to make efficient use of meltwater runoff, resource agencies must be able to make early predictions of the amount of water stored in the form of snow. Snow cover information has a range of additional applications such as detecting areas of winterkill in agriculture that result from lack of snow cover to insulate plants from freezing temperatures. Locally, monitoring of snow parameters is important for meteorology and for enabling warnings of when melting is about to occur – which is crucial for hydrological research and for forecasting the risk of flooding.

Measurement definition: Total-column water if snow is reduced to liquid. Linked to snow depth through assumptions or observation on density - Physical unit: [mm] - Accuracy unit: [mm].

CEOS Database entry for Snow water equivalent: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=165

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/145

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
20-A	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the change in the mass balance of all components of the cryosphere system, including ice sheets and ice shelves, glaciers and ice caps, sea ice, permafrost and snow cover	Critical
20-В	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the regional pattern of variability in ice mass loss.	Critical

## **Related Candidate Science Questions**

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	

2028 (5 years from now)	4
2031 (8 years from now)	3
2033 (10 years from now)	0
2038 (15 years from now)	0





### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Snow water equivalent

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
AMSU-A	High Utility	NOAA-18, Metop-C, NOAA-19, Metop-B	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=312
AMSU-A	High Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1555
AMSR-E	General Utility	Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=664
AMSR2	General Utility	GCOM-W	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=883

AMSR3	General Utility	GOSAT-GW	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1804
SSM/IS	Potential Utility	DMSP F-17, DMSP F-18, DMSP F-16	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=454
SAR (RADARSA T-2)	Marginal Utility	RADARSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=703
SAR (RCM)	Marginal Utility	RCM-1, RCM-2, RCM-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=946
CSG SAR	Marginal Utility	CSG-3, CSG-4, CSG-1, CSG-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1519
# **Glacier motion**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Snow & Ice

Measurement Category: Sea ice cover, edge and thickness

Category description: Sea ice variability is a key indicator of climate variability and change which is characterised by a number of parameters. In addition to monitoring ice extent (the total area covered by ice at any concentration) and concentration (the area covered by ice per unit area of ocean), it is necessary to know ice thickness in order to estimate sea ice volume or mass balance.

Measurement definition: Variation of glacier boundary in a specific direction. [Unit of measurement -m/y]

CEOS Database entry for Glacier motion:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=167

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/70

ID	CSQ	KAO	Priority Level
20-A	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the change in the mass balance of all components of the cryosphere system, including ice sheets and ice shelves, glaciers and ice caps, sea ice, permafrost and snow cover	Critical
20-В	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the regional pattern of variability in ice mass loss.	Critical

#### **Related Candidate Science Questions**

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	14	
2031 (8 years from now)	12	
2033 (10 years from now)	10	
2038 (15 years from now)	6	





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Glacier motion

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
X-Band SAR	High Utility	TerraSAR-X, TanDEM-X	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=697
SAR (RADARSAT- 2)	High Utility	RADARSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=703
SAR 2000	High Utility	COSMO-SkyMed 1, COSMO-SkyMed 2, COSMO-SkyMed 4	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=704

SAR (RCM)	High Utility	RCM-1, RCM-2, RCM-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=946
CSG SAR	High Utility	CSG-3, CSG-4, CSG-1, CSG-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1519
L-band SAR (NISAR)	High Utility	NISAR	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1526
PALSAR-2	High Utility	ALOS-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1589
L-Band SAR	High Utility	TanDEM-L	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1777
PALSAR-3	High Utility	ALOS-4	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1803
ETM+	General Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=322
SAR-L	General Utility	SAOCOM-2B, SAOCOM-2, SAOCOM 1A, SAOCOM 1B	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=731
OLI	General Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=897
OLI-2	General Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1769
LandIS	General Utility	Landsat Next	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1995
Passive Synthetic Aperture Radar	General Utility	Harmony	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=2020
Multiview Thermal-Inf ared	General Utility	Harmony	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=2021
LTI	General Utility	MAGIC/NGGM, MAGIC/MCDO	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=2056
WSAR	Marginal Utility	HY-3D, HY-3A, HY-3B, HY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=988

# **Glacier topography**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Multi-purpose imagery (land)

Category description: The spatial information that can be derived from satellite imagery is of value in a wide range of applications, particularly when combined with spectral information from multiple wavebands of a sensor. Satellite Earth observation is of particular value where conventional data collection techniques are difficult, such as in areas of inaccessible terrain, providing cost and time savings in data acquisition – particularly over large areas. At regional and global scales, low resolution instruments with wide coverage capability and imaging sensors on geostationary satellites are routinely exploited for their ability to provide global data on land cover and vegetation.

Measurement definition: *Relates to glacier thickness typically found in mid to high latitudes with a volume/area coverage much smaller than an ice-sheet. [Unit of measurement - cm]* 

CEOS Database entry for Glacier topography:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=168

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/71

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
33-A	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	Quantify the long-term GIA signal of the Pleistocene deglaciation in ice sheet elevation and gravity field in regions of present-day ice caps melting, and separate it from contributions reflecting ice sheet imbalance and from GIA responses to the Little Ice Age	Critical
33-В	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	Quantify the solid Earth visco-elastic response to recent or contemporary ice mass change in glaciated regions associated with low mantle viscosity, such as active plate boundaries	Critical

33-C	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	Constrain the radial and lateral viscosity structure of the mantle (including in particular low viscosity layers and lateral variations between cratonic and oceanic areas or along hotspot tracks), from data-driven GIA models integrating a broad range of data types. In these models, describe the trade-offs between mantle structure and spatio-temporal evolution of the past ice load	Critical
38-A	How does Earth's crust evolve in interaction with internal geodynamic processes, and how does this reshape the Earth's surface over the long-term ?	Quantify the long-term, present-day changes in Earth's surface and Moho topography due to processes of creation, evolution and destruction of Earth's crust : mountain building, long-term plate subduction, oceanic spreading, extensional tectonics	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	3
2031 (8 years from now)	4
2033 (10 years from now)	4
2038 (15 years from now)	2





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Glacier topography

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
HRMX	High Utility	CARTOSAT-2E, CARTOSAT-2C	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1603
IRIS	General Utility	Sentinel CRISTAL-A, Sentinel CRISTAL-B	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=2015
SAR (RADARSAT-2)	Potential Utility	RADARSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=703
SAR (RCM)	Potential Utility	RCM-1, RCM-2, RCM-3	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=946

# Land surface temperature

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Surface temperature (land)

Category description: Land surface temperature varies widely with solar radiation. It is of help in interpreting vegetation and its water stress when the range of temperatures between day and night and from clear sky to cloud cover are compared. On a local scale, surface temperature imagery may be used to refine techniques for predicting ground frost and to determine the warming effect of urban areas (urban heat islands) on night-time temperatures. In agriculture, temperature information may be used, together with models, to optimise planting times and provide timely warnings of frost. Measurements of surface temperature patterns may also be used in studies of volcanic and geothermal areas and resource exploration.

Measurement definition: *Temperature of the apparent surface of land (bare soil or vegetation) - Physical unit: [K] - Accuracy unit: [K].* 

CEOS Database entry for Land surface temperature: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=170

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/96

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
1-C	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify emissions and removals (fluxes) of CO2 by the land biosphere on sub-seasonal time scales with the accuracy needed to quantify and distinguish long-term (decadal) changes from climate perturbations and disturbances (e.g., drought, floods, wildfire) and human activities (e.g., deforestation, intense agriculture).	Supporting
2-A	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Quantify enhancements in the extra-tropical carbon sink over North America	Supporting

		and Eurasia and identify human activities and climate variations driving these changes	
2-В	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Distinguish the relative roles of climate change and disturbances (wildfire and land use change) on the tropical carbon sink across equatorial Africa, the Amazon basin and Oceania	Supporting
2-D	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Catalogue the impacts of climate change on crop health and forest mortality across the North American Great Plains, Central Europe and South and East Asia	Supporting
8-A	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Global inventory of Blue carbon ecosystems, including mangroves, tidal marshes and seagrass beds	Supporting
8-B	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine the extent of permafrost degradation and organic carbon releases in the polar coastal ocean	Supporting
20-A	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the change in the mass balance of all components of the cryosphere system, including ice sheets and ice shelves, glaciers and ice caps, sea ice, permafrost and snow cover	Supporting
20-В	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the regional pattern of variability in ice mass loss.	Supporting
43-A	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	Quantify the inter-relationships between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles in order to advance our understanding of the Earth system and our ability to predict it across scales.	Supporting

		1). Advance forcing-feedback understanding: What are the main climate forcings and feedbacks formed by energy, water and carbon exchanges?	
43-C	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	3). Quantify circulation controls: influence of the large-scale circulations of the atmosphere and oceans on exchanges between water, energy and carbon	Supporting
43-D	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	4). Quantify land-atmosphere interactions: What are the role of land surface-atmospheric interactions in the water, energy and carbon budgets across spatiotemporal scales?	Supporting
45-A	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Regional budget closure studies to further unravel regional uncertainties of surface observations, retrieval of energy flux and their parametrisation, and to allow for improved observational constraints for climate models	Supporting
46-A	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Earth heat inventory evaluation to unravel how much and where surplus heat from climate change is going	Critical
46-В	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing,	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing,	Supporting

	Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Critical
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Critical
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Critical
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Critical
55-B	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Characterizing ecosystem composition based on space-based imaging spectroscopy combined with ground reference data	Supporting

55-C	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	What is the current state of land ecosystems and their functions?	Supporting
56-A	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Assessing ecosystems heterogeneity (that is, spatial and temporal variation in ecological processes) for improved understanding of ecosystem resilience	Supporting
56-B	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Comprehensive assessment of ecosystem dynamics including the identification of critical changes in ecosystem resilience directly through monitoring disturbance frequency and recovery rates over time	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	70	
2031 (8 years from now)	44	
2033 (10 years from now)	35	
2038 (15 years from now)	23	



Land surface temperature



### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Land surface temperature

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
AMSU-A	High Utility	NOAA-18, Metop-C, NOAA-19, Metop-B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=312
ETM+	High Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=322
AVHRR/3	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, Metop-C, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=403
ASTER	High Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=416
VISSR-2	High Utility	FY-2G, FY-2H	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=665
IRAS	High Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=666
VIRR	High Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=684
MSU-MR	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=779
MSU-GS	High Utility	Elektro-L N2, Elektro-L N3, Elektro-L N4, Elektro-L N5	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=784
Imager (INSAT 3D)	High Utility	INSAT-3DR, INSAT-3D, INSAT-3DS	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=788
IRS	High Utility	MTG-S1 (sounding), MTG-S2 (sounding)	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=950
METimage	High Utility	METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, METOP-SG A1	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=965

TIRS	High Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.c
			arv.aspx?instrumentID=1524
AMSU-A	High Utility	Agua	https://database.eohandbook.c
	0		om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=1555
Advanced	High Utility	Meteor-MP N1,	https://database.eohandbook.c
MSU-MR		Meteor-MP N3,	om/database/instrumentsumm
		Meteor-MP N2	ary.aspx?instrumentID=1564
IASI-NG	High Utility	METOP-SG A1,	https://database.eohandbook.c
		METOP-SG A2,	om/database/instrumentsumm
		METOP-SG A3	ary.aspx?instrumentID=1626
MSU-GS/VE	High Utility	Arctica-M N2,	https://database.eohandbook.c
		Arctica-M N1	om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=1691
TIRS-2	High Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=1746
TIR	High Utility	TRISHNA	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=1810
Land Surface	High Utility	Sentinel LSTM-A,	https://database.eohandbook.c
Temperature		Sentinel LSTM-B	om/database/instrumentsumm
Radiometer			ary.aspx?instrumentID=2031
GEOXO	High Utility	GeoXO1	https://database.eohandbook.c
Imager			om/database/instrumentsumm
05010			ary.aspx?instrumentID=2045
GEOXO	High Utility	Geox02	https://database.eohandbook.c
Sounder			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentiD=2049
SEVIRI	General Utility	Meteosal-9,	nilps://database.eonandbook.c
		Motoosat 11	om/database/instrumentsumm
	Conoral Utility	Moton R	https://database.oobandbook.c
IASI	General Otility	Metop-C	om/database/instrumentsumm
		Metop-C	ary aspy?instrumentID=305
AIRS	General Litility		https://database.eobandbook.c
		Αμα	om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary aspx?instrumentID=347
TES	General Utility	Aura	https://database.eohandbook.c
125	General Othicy	, and	om/database/instrumentsumm
			arv.aspx?instrumentID=349
MODIS	General Utility	Terra, Agua	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=395

IKFS-2	General Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-3, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-4	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=778
ABI	General Utility	GOES-17, GOES-18, GOES-U, GOES-16	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=870
FCI	General Utility	MTG-I4 (imaging), MTG-I1 (imaging), MTG-I2 (imaging), MTG-I3 (imaging)	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=885
SGLI	General Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=901
SLSTR	General Utility	Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 C, Sentinel-3 D	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=902
IKFS-3	General Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1566
AMI	General Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT-2 A	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1575
MSU-IK-SR	General Utility	Kanopus-V-IR N2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1692
PHyTIR	General Utility	ECOSTRESS-on-IS S	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1714
SBG TIR Instrument	General Utility	SBG-TIR	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1942
PLATINO TIR	General Utility	PLT-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=2039
VIIRS	Potential Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=412
ATMS	Potential Utility	JPSS-4, JPSS-1, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=413
HIRS/4	Potential Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=564

MTVZA-GY	Potential Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-3, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-4	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=673
MTVZA-GY-M P	Potential Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1567
CIRC	Potential Utility	ALOS-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1666
Sounder	Marginal Utility	GOES-14, EWS-G1, GOES-15	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=330
Imager	Marginal Utility	GOES-14, EWS-G1, GOES-15	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=331
MVIRS	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3F	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=671
MWRI	Marginal Utility	FY-3F, FY-3RM-2, FY-3RM-1, FY-3D, FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=672
MBEI	Marginal Utility	Sich 2-30	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=794
MIRS	Marginal Utility	Sich 2-30	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=795
IRMSS-2	Marginal Utility	CBERS-4, CBERS-4A	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=866
AGRI	Marginal Utility	FY-4F, FY-4G, FY-4A, FY-4B, FY-4C, FY-4D, FY-4E	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=892
HyperScout-2	Marginal Utility	Federated Satellite Systems	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1891
Phisat-1	Marginal Utility	Federated Satellite Systems	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=2101

# **Normalized Differential Vegetation Index (NDVI)**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Vegetation

Category description: Changes in land cover are important aspects of global environmental change, with implications for ecosystems, biogeochemical fluxes and global climate. Land cover change affects climate through a range of factors from albedo to emissions of greenhouse gases from the burning of biomass. Deforestation increases the amount of carbon dioxide (CO2) and other trace gases in the atmosphere.

Measurement definition: Difference between maximum (in NIR) and minimum (around the Red) vegetation reflectance, normalised to the summation. Representative of total biomass, supportive for computing LAI if not directly measured - Physical unit: [%] - Accuracy unit: [%].

CEOS Database entry for Normalized Differential Vegetation Index (NDVI): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=172

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/107

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
1-C	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify emissions and removals (fluxes) of CO2 by the land biosphere on sub-seasonal time scales with the accuracy needed to quantify and distinguish long-term (decadal) changes from climate perturbations and disturbances (e.g., drought, floods, wildfire) and human activities (e.g., deforestation, intense agriculture).	Critical
2-D	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Catalogue the impacts of climate change on crop health and forest mortality across the North American Great Plains, Central Europe and South and East Asia	Critical

Year Number of predicted operational	
	instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	30
2031 (8 years from now)	25
2033 (10 years from now)	20
2038 (15 years from now)	10





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Normalized Differential Vegetation Index (NDVI)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ETM+	High Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=322

MISR	High Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=396
AVHRR/3	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, Metop-C, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=403
MSU-MR	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=779
MSU-GS	High Utility	Elektro-L N2, Elektro-L N3, Elektro-L N4, Elektro-L N5	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=784
OLI	High Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=897
METimage	High Utility	METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, METOP-SG A1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=965
VSC	High Utility	νενμς	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=966
Advanced MSU-MR	High Utility	Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1564
MSU-GS/VE	High Utility	Arctica-M N2, Arctica-M N1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1691
CAR	High Utility	SARE-2A (S2), SARE-2A (S1), SARE-2A (S3), SARE-2A (S4)	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1762
OLI-2	High Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1769
LandIS	High Utility	Landsat Next	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1995
MODIS	General Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=395
FCI	General Utility	MTG-I4 (imaging), MTG-I1 (imaging),	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=885

		MTG-I2 (imaging), MTG-I3 (imaging)	
OLCI	General Utility	Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 C, Sentinel-3 D	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=896
SGLI	General Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=901
MSI (Sentinel-2)	General Utility	Sentinel-2 B, Sentinel-2 C, Sentinel-2 D, Sentinel-2 A	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=940
OCI	General Utility	PACE	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1597
CWFMS	General Utility	WildFireSat	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1853
VIIRS	Potential Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=412
TANSO-CAI	Potential Utility	GOSAT	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=904
HISUI	Potential Utility	HISUI-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1634
TANSO-CAI-2	Potential Utility	GOSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1654
MVIRS	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3F	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=671

# Leaf Area Index (LAI)

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Vegetation

Category description: Changes in land cover are important aspects of global environmental change, with implications for ecosystems, biogeochemical fluxes and global climate. Land cover change affects climate through a range of factors from albedo to emissions of greenhouse gases from the burning of biomass. Deforestation increases the amount of carbon dioxide (CO2) and other trace gases in the atmosphere.

Measurement definition: LAI is the total one-sided area of photosynthetic tissue per unit ground surface area - Physical unit [%], Accuracy unit [%]

CEOS Database entry for Leaf Area Index (LAI):

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=173

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/98

ID	CSQ	КАО	<b>Priority Level</b>
25-A	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Determine the impact of the cryosphere on Polar ecosystems, such as through freshwater input to the ocean	Critical
25-B	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Measure how change in the polar regions is impacting these feedbacks, e.g. through nutrient cycling and primary productivity.	Critical
43-A	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	Quantify the inter-relationships between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles in order to advance our understanding of the Earth system and our ability to predict it across scales. 1). Advance forcing-feedback understanding: What are	Supporting

		the main climate forcings and feedbacks formed by energy, water and carbon exchanges?	
44-A	How important are the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle and how accurate can we predict the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle?	Quantify anthropogenic forcing of continental scale water availability: extent to which the changing greenhouse effect modified the water cycle over different regions and continents	Supporting
46-A	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Earth heat inventory evaluation to unravel how much and where surplus heat from climate change is going	Supporting
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	Supporting
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Supporting
55-B	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Characterizing ecosystem composition based on space-based imaging spectroscopy combined with ground reference data	Supporting

55-C	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	What is the current state of land ecosystems and their functions?	Supporting
56-A	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Assessing ecosystems heterogeneity (that is, spatial and temporal variation in ecological processes) for improved understanding of ecosystem resilience	Supporting
56-B	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Comprehensive assessment of ecosystem dynamics including the identification of critical changes in ecosystem resilience directly through monitoring disturbance frequency and recovery rates over time	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	9
2031 (8 years from now)	9
2033 (10 years from now)	7
2038 (15 years from now)	3





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Leaf Area Index (LAI)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ETM+	High Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=322
MISR	High Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=396
OLI	High Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=897
VSC	High Utility	νενμς	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=966
OLI-2	High Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1769
LandIS	High Utility	Landsat Next	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1995
MODIS	General Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=395

OLCI	General Utility	Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 C, Sentinel-3 D	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=896
SGLI	General Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=901
MSI (Sentinel-2)	General Utility	Sentinel-2 B, Sentinel-2 C, Sentinel-2 D, Sentinel-2 A	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=940
EPIC	General Utility	DSCOVR	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1615
CWFMS	General Utility	WildFireSat	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1853
VIIRS	Potential Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=412
HISUI	Potential Utility	HISUI-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1634

# **Fraction of Absorbed PAR (FAPAR)**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Albedo and reflectance

Category description: Albedo is the fraction of solar energy that is diffusely reflected back from Earth to space. Measurements of albedo are essential for climate research studies and investigations of the Earth's energy budget. Different parts of the Earth have different albedos. For example, ocean surfaces and rain forests have low albedos, which means that they reflect only a small portion of the Sun's energy. Deserts, ice and clouds, however, have high albedos; they reflect a large portion of the incoming solar energy. The high albedo of ice helps to insulate the polar oceans from solar radiation.

Measurement definition: *Fraction of PAR absorbed by vegetation (land or marine) for photosynthesis processes (generally around the "red") - Physical unit [ % ], Accuracy unit [ % ]* 

CEOS Database entry for Fraction of Absorbed PAR (FAPAR): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=175

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/65

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
25-A	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Determine the impact of the cryosphere on Polar ecosystems, such as through freshwater input to the ocean	Critical
25-B	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Measure how change in the polar regions is impacting these feedbacks, e.g. through nutrient cycling and primary productivity.	Critical
43-A	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	Quantify the inter-relationships between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles in order to advance our understanding of the Earth system and our ability to predict it across scales.	Supporting

		1). Advance forcing-feedback understanding: What are the main climate forcings and feedbacks formed by energy, water and carbon exchanges?	
55-A	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Quantifying three-dimensional vegetation structure at high resolution and at scales that also relate to ongoing on the ground ecological and forest monitoring networks	Supporting
55-B	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Characterizing ecosystem composition based on space-based imaging spectroscopy combined with ground reference data	Supporting
55-C	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	What is the current state of land ecosystems and their functions?	Supporting
56-A	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Assessing ecosystems heterogeneity (that is, spatial and temporal variation in ecological processes) for improved understanding of ecosystem resilience	Supporting
56-B	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Comprehensive assessment of ecosystem dynamics including the identification of critical changes in ecosystem resilience directly through monitoring disturbance frequency and recovery rates over time	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational
	instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	8
2031 (8 years from now)	8
2033 (10 years from now)	7
2038 (15 years from now)	4





### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Fraction of Absorbed PAR (FAPAR)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ETM+	High Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=322
MODIS	High Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=395
MISR	High Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=396

OLI	High Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.co
			.aspx?instrumentID=897
VSC	High Utility	VENµS	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=966
OLI-2	High Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1769
LandIS	High Utility	Landsat Next	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1995
OLCI	General Utility	Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 C, Sentinel-3 D	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=896
SGLI	General Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=901
MSI (Sentinel-2 )	General Utility	Sentinel-2 B, Sentinel-2 C, Sentinel-2 D, Sentinel-2 A	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=940
HSI-2 (HJ-2A)	General Utility	HJ-2A, HJ-2B	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1909
AVHRR/3	Marginal Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, Metop-C, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=403
AWIFS	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-2A, RESOURCESAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=460
LISS-III (Resources at)	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-2A, RESOURCESAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=934
METimage	Marginal Utility	METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, METOP-SG A1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=965
3МІ	Marginal Utility	METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, METOP-SG A1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1627

# **Fire fractional cover**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Multi-purpose imagery (land)

Category description: The spatial information that can be derived from satellite imagery is of value in a wide range of applications, particularly when combined with spectral information from multiple wavebands of a sensor. Satellite Earth observation is of particular value where conventional data collection techniques are difficult, such as in areas of inaccessible terrain, providing cost and time savings in data acquisition – particularly over large areas. At regional and global scales, low resolution instruments with wide coverage capability and imaging sensors on geostationary satellites are routinely exploited for their ability to provide global data on land cover and vegetation.

Measurement definition: Fraction of a land area where fire is occurring - Physical unit [%], Accuracy unit [%]

CEOS Database entry for Fire fractional cover:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=177

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/60

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
1-В	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Distinguish intense anthropogenic CO2 and CH4 point source emissions associated with fossil fuel extraction, transport and use and land use change from wildfires and weak, spatially-extensive sources (wetlands, permafrost melting, agriculture).	Supporting
2-В	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Distinguish the relative roles of climate change and disturbances (wildfire and land use change) on the tropical carbon sink across equatorial Africa, the Amazon basin and Oceania	Supporting

2-A	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Quantify enhancements in the extra-tropical carbon sink over North America and Eurasia and identify human activities and climate variations driving these changes	Critical
2-В	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Distinguish the relative roles of climate change and disturbances (wildfire and land use change) on the tropical carbon sink across equatorial Africa, the Amazon basin and Oceania	Critical
55- A	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Quantifying three-dimensional vegetation structure at high resolution and at scales that also relate to ongoing on the ground ecological and forest monitoring networks	Supporting
55- B	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Characterizing ecosystem composition based on space-based imaging spectroscopy combined with ground reference data	Supporting
55- C	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	What is the current state of land ecosystems and their functions?	Supporting
56- A	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Assessing ecosystems heterogeneity (that is, spatial and temporal variation in ecological processes) for improved understanding of ecosystem resilience	Supporting
56- B	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Comprehensive assessment of ecosystem dynamics including the identification of critical changes in ecosystem resilience directly through monitoring disturbance frequency and recovery rates over time	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	49	
2031 (8 years from now)	30	
2033 (10 years from now)	21	
2038 (15 years from now)	11	





### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Fire fractional cover

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ETM+	High Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=322
Imager	High Utility	GOES-14, EWS-G1, GOES-15	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=331
AVHRR/3	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, Metop-C, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=403
SAR (RADARSAT- 2)	High Utility	RADARSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=703
MSU-MR	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=779
MSU-GS	High Utility	Elektro-L N2, Elektro-L N3, Elektro-L N4, Elektro-L N5	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=784
KMSS	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=801
PSS	High Utility	Kanopus-V N3, Kanopus-V N4, Kanopus-V N5, Kanopus-V-IR N2, Kanopus-V N6	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=834
MSS	High Utility	Kanopus-V N3, Kanopus-V N4, Kanopus-V N5, Kanopus-V N6, Kanopus-V-IR N2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=835
OLI	High Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=897

SAR (RCM)	High Utility	RCM-1, RCM-2,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		RCM-3	m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=946
METimage	High Utility	METOP-SG A2,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		METOP-SG A3,	m/database/instrumentsummary
		METOP-SG A1	.aspx?instrumentID=965
Advanced	High Utility	Meteor-MP N1,	https://database.eohandbook.co
MSU-MR		Meteor-MP N3,	m/database/instrumentsummary
		Meteor-MP N2	.aspx?instrumentID=1564
Advanced	High Utility	Meteor-MP N3,	https://database.eohandbook.co
KMSS		Meteor-MP N1,	m/database/instrumentsummary
		Meteor-MP N2	.aspx?instrumentID=1565
Geoton-L1	High Utility	Resurs-P N4,	https://database.eohandbook.co
(2)		Resurs-P N5	m/database/instrumentsummary
• •			.aspx?instrumentID=1684
MSU-GS/VE	High Utility	Arctica-M N2,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		Arctica-M N1	m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=1691
KShMSA-SR	High Utility	Resurs-P N4,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		Resurs-P N5	m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=1693
KShMSA-VR	High Utility	Resurs-P N4,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		Resurs-P N5	m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=1694
OLI-2	High Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=1769
Compact	High Utility	CAS500-4	https://database.eohandbook.co
Advanced			m/database/instrumentsummary
Payload			.aspx?instrumentID=1991
Wide Swath			
(CAS500-4)			
LandIS	High Utility	Landsat Next	https://database.eohandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=1995
GEOXO	High Utility	GeoXO1	https://database.eohandbook.co
Imager			m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=2045
MODIS	General Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=395
ABI	General Utility	GOES-17,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		GOES-18,	m/database/instrumentsummary
		GOES-U, GOES-16	.aspx?instrumentID=870
FCI	General Utility	MTG-I4 (imaging),	https://database.eohandbook.co
		MTG-I1 (imaging),	m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=885
		MTG-12 (imaging), MTG-13 (imaging)	
---------------------	-------------------	---	---
OLCI	General Utility	Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 C, Sentinel-3 D	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=896
SLSTR	General Utility	Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 C, Sentinel-3 D	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=902
MSI (Sentinel-2)	General Utility	Sentinel-2 B, Sentinel-2 C, Sentinel-2 D, Sentinel-2 A	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=940
AMI	General Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT-2 A	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1575
MSU-IK-SR	General Utility	Kanopus-V-IR N2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1692
CWFMS	General Utility	WildFireSat	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1853
K-line Imager	General Utility	ZACube-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1884
VIIRS	Potential Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=412
TIRS	Potential Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1524
PALSAR-2	Potential Utility	ALOS-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1589
TIRS-2	Potential Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1746
PALSAR-3	Potential Utility	ALOS-4	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1803

# Land cover

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Vegetation

Category description: Changes in land cover are important aspects of global environmental change, with implications for ecosystems, biogeochemical fluxes and global climate. Land cover change affects climate through a range of factors from albedo to emissions of greenhouse gases from the burning of biomass. Deforestation increases the amount of carbon dioxide (CO2) and other trace gases in the atmosphere.

Measurement definition: Processed from land surface imagery by assigning identified cluster(s) within a given area to specific classes of objects - Accuracy expressed as number of classes. Actually [ classes-1 ] is used, so that smaller figure corresponds to better performance, as usual - Physical unit [ Classes ], Accuracy unit [ Classes-1 ]

CEOS Database entry for Land cover:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=179

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/95

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
1-C	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify emissions and removals (fluxes) of CO2 by the land biosphere on sub-seasonal time scales with the accuracy needed to quantify and distinguish long-term (decadal) changes from climate perturbations and disturbances (e.g., drought, floods, wildfire) and human activities (e.g., deforestation, intense agriculture).	Critical
2-A	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Quantify enhancements in the extra-tropical carbon sink over North America and Eurasia and identify human activities and	Critical

		climate variations driving	
2-B	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Distinguish the relative roles of climate change and disturbances (wildfire and land use change) on the tropical carbon sink across equatorial Africa, the Amazon basin and Oceania	Critical
2-D	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Catalogue the impacts of climate change on crop health and forest mortality across the North American Great Plains, Central Europe and South and East Asia	Critical
44-A	How important are the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle and how accurate can we predict the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle?	Quantify anthropogenic forcing of continental scale water availability: extent to which the changing greenhouse effect modified the water cycle over different regions and continents	Supporting
46-A	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Earth heat inventory evaluation to unravel how much and where surplus heat from climate change is going	Supporting
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	Supporting
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy	Supporting

	what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	
55-A	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Quantifying three-dimensional vegetation structure at high resolution and at scales that also relate to ongoing on the ground ecological and forest monitoring networks	Supporting
55-B	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Characterizing ecosystem composition based on space-based imaging spectroscopy combined with ground reference data	Supporting
55-C	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	What is the current state of land ecosystems and their functions?	Supporting
56-A	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Assessing ecosystems heterogeneity (that is, spatial and temporal variation in ecological processes) for improved understanding of ecosystem resilience	Supporting
56-B	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Comprehensive assessment of ecosystem dynamics including the identification of critical changes in ecosystem resilience directly through monitoring disturbance frequency and recovery rates over time	Supporting

# Heat Map Timeline

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	43
2031 (8 years from now)	30
2033 (10 years from now)	22
2038 (15 years from now)	12



#### **Detailed Timeline**



### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Land cover

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ETM+	High Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=322
SAR (RADARSAT- 2)	High Utility	RADARSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=703
SAR 2000	High Utility	COSMO-SkyMed 1, COSMO-SkyMed 2, COSMO-SkyMed 4	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=704
SAR-L	High Utility	SAOCOM-2B, SAOCOM-2, SAOCOM 1A, SAOCOM 1B	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=731
PSS	High Utility	Kanopus-V N3, Kanopus-V N4, Kanopus-V N5, Kanopus-V-IR N2, Kanopus-V N6	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=834
HiRI	High Utility	Pleiades 1A, Pleiades 1B	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=887
MERSI	High Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=893
OLI	High Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=897
SAR (RCM)	High Utility	RCM-1, RCM-2, RCM-3	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=946
Paz SAR-X	High Utility	PAZ	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1514
CSG SAR	High Utility	CSG-3, CSG-4, CSG-1, CSG-2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1519
Advanced SAR	High Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1569
MERSI-2	High Utility	FY-3D	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1620

GSA (1)	High Utility	Resurs-P N4,	https://database.eohandbook.
		Resurs-P N5	com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1686
MERSI-S	High Utility	FY-3RM-2, FY-3RM-1	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1759
OLI-2	High Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1769
S-band SAR	High Utility	NovaSAR-1	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1797
VNIR	High Utility	TRISHNA	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1809
MERSI-3	High Utility	FY-3H, FY-3F	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1946
MERSI-LL	High Utility	FY-3I, FY-3E	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
-			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1947
Compact	High Utility	CAS500-4	https://database.eohandbook.
Advanced			com/database/instrumentsum
Payload			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1991
Wide Swath			
(CAS500-4)		Landaat Navt	https://databasa.achandhaali
Landis		Lanusat Next	nups://database.eonandbook.
			mary aspy?instrumentID=1995
MODIS	General Litility	Terra Aqua	https://database.eobandbook
WODIS	General Otility		com/database/instrumentsum
			mary aspx?instrumentID=395
OLCI	General Utility	Sentinel-3 B.	https://database.eohandbook
010.		Sentinel-3 A.	com/database/instrumentsum
		Sentinel-3 C.	mary.aspx?instrumentID=896
		Sentinel-3 D	,
MSI	General Utility	Sentinel-2 B,	https://database.eohandbook.
(Sentinel-2)	,	Sentinel-2 C,	com/database/instrumentsum
		Sentinel-2 D,	mary.aspx?instrumentID=940
		Sentinel-2 A	
LOTUSat SAR	General Utility	LOTUSat 1	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1678
VNREDSat-1	General Utility	VNREDSat-1	https://database.eohandbook.
MS			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1681

PAN (GF-1)	General Utility	GF-1	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1728
PAN (GF-2)	General Utility	GF-2	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1729
WFV	General Utility	GF-1	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1730
COMIS	General Utility	STSAT-3	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1739
BRLK	General Utility	Kondor-FKA N1,	https://database.eohandbook.
S-range		Kondor-FKA N2	com/database/instrumentsum
-			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1750
Kasatka-R	General Utility	Obzor-R N1	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1751
CAR	General Utility	SARE-2A (S2),	https://database.eohandbook.
		SARE-2A (S1),	com/database/instrumentsum
		SARE-2A (S3),	mary.aspx?instrumentID=1762
		SARE-2A (S4)	
CWFMS	General Utility	WildFireSat	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1853
MeteoSAR	General Utility	Meteor-M N2-4,	https://database.eohandbook.
		Meteor-M N2-5,	com/database/instrumentsum
		Meteor-M N2-6,	mary.aspx?instrumentID=2060
		Meteor-M N2-3	
VIIRS	Potential Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi	https://database.eohandbook.
		NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=412
TIRS	Potential Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1524
HISUI	Potential Utility	HISUI-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1634
TIRS-2	Potential Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1746
MBEI	Marginal Utility	Sich 2-30	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=794
MIRS	Marginal Utility	Sich 2-30	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			I mary aspx?instrumentID=795

PAN	Marginal Utility	PRISMA,	https://database.eohandbook.
CAMERA		PRISMA2GEN	com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=832

# Land surface imagery

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Multi-purpose imagery (land)

Category description: The spatial information that can be derived from satellite imagery is of value in a wide range of applications, particularly when combined with spectral information from multiple wavebands of a sensor. Satellite Earth observation is of particular value where conventional data collection techniques are difficult, such as in areas of inaccessible terrain, providing cost and time savings in data acquisition – particularly over large areas. At regional and global scales, low resolution instruments with wide coverage capability and imaging sensors on geostationary satellites are routinely exploited for their ability to provide global data on land cover and vegetation.

Measurement definition: Level-1 product (not a geophysical parameter). High-resolution imagery covering wavelengths in the range 0.4-1  $\mu$ m (cloud-affected) or 1-10 GHz (SAR, all-weather) - Accuracy expressed as Modulation Transfer Function (MTF) at the Nyquist spatial wavelength (twice the resolution). Actually [MTF-1] is used, so that smaller figures correspond to better performance, as usual.

CEOS Database entry for Land surface imagery:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=181

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
1-C	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify emissions and removals (fluxes) of CO2 by the land biosphere on sub-seasonal time scales with the accuracy needed to quantify and distinguish long-term (decadal) changes from climate perturbations and disturbances (e.g., drought, floods, wildfire) and human activities (e.g., deforestation, intense agriculture).	Critical
2-A	How has the land biosphere	Quantify enhancements in	Critical
	responded to human activity and	the extra-tropical carbon	
	climate change?	sink over North America	

		and Eurasia and identify human activities and climate variations driving these changes	
2-В	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Distinguish the relative roles of climate change and disturbances (wildfire and land use change) on the tropical carbon sink across equatorial Africa, the Amazon basin and Oceania	Critical
2-D	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Catalogue the impacts of climate change on crop health and forest mortality across the North American Great Plains, Central Europe and South and East Asia	Critical
8-A	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Global inventory of Blue carbon ecosystems, including mangroves, tidal marshes and seagrass beds	Supporting
8-B	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine the extent of permafrost degradation and organic carbon releases in the polar coastal ocean	Supporting
33-A	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	Quantify the long-term GIA signal of the Pleistocene deglaciation in ice sheet elevation and gravity field in regions of present-day ice caps melting, and separate it from contributions reflecting ice sheet imbalance and from GIA responses to the Little Ice Age	Supporting
33-B	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	Quantify the solid Earth visco-elastic response to recent or contemporary ice mass change in glaciated regions associated with low mantle viscosity, such as active plate boundaries	Supporting
33-C	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads	Constrain the radial and lateral viscosity structure of the mantle (including in	Supporting

	and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	particular low viscosity layers and lateral variations between cratonic and oceanic areas or along hotspot tracks), from data-driven GIA models integrating a broad range of data types. In these models, describe the trade-offs between mantle structure and spatio-temporal evolution of the past ice load	
36-A	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?	Identify and delineate the locked versus the creeping segments of plate boundaries, and monitor inter-seismic strain accumulation, by accurately measuring the surface deformations of the plates around major boundaries	Critical
36-В	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?	Document the spatio-temporal characteristics of transient aseismic events in subduction systems	Critical
36-C	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?	Document the possible existence of a short-term preparatory phase for earthquakes	Critical
36-D	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?	Quantify the co-seismic slip distribution and discriminate between early rupture models	Critical
36-E	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?	Assess the relative contributions of localized vs distributed deformations at depth along the plates interface and in the surrounding mantle during the post-seismic phase, in	Critical

		order to quantify the stress redistribution along plate boundaries after an earthquake	
55-B	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Characterizing ecosystem composition based on space-based imaging spectroscopy combined with ground reference data	Supporting
55-C	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	What is the current state of land ecosystems and their functions?	Supporting
56-A	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Assessing ecosystems heterogeneity (that is, spatial and temporal variation in ecological processes) for improved understanding of ecosystem resilience	Supporting
56-B	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Comprehensive assessment of ecosystem dynamics including the identification of critical changes in ecosystem resilience directly through monitoring disturbance frequency and recovery rates over time	Supporting

# Heat Map Timeline

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	116	
2031 (8 years from now)	94	
2033 (10 years from now)	81	
2038 (15 years from now)	63	



### **Detailed Timeline**



### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Land surface imagery

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ETM+	High Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=322
AVHRR/3	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, Metop-C, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=403
ASTER	High Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=416
VISSR-2	High Utility	FY-2G, FY-2H	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=665
VIRR	High Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=684
X-Band SAR	High Utility	TerraSAR-X, TanDEM-X	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=697
SAR (RADARSAT- 2)	High Utility	RADARSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=703
SAR 2000	High Utility	COSMO-SkyMed 1, COSMO-SkyMed 2, COSMO-SkyMed 4	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=704
SAR-L	High Utility	SAOCOM-2B, SAOCOM-2, SAOCOM 1A, SAOCOM 1B	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=731
MSC	High Utility	KOMPSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=735
MSU-MR	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=779
KMSS	High Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=801

PSS	High Utility	Kanopus-V N3, Kanopus-V N4, Kanopus-V N5, Kanopus-V-IR N2, Kanopus-V N6	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=834
MSS	High Utility	Kanopus-V N3, Kanopus-V N4, Kanopus-V N5, Kanopus-V N6, Kanopus-V-IR N2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=835
HiRI	High Utility	Pleiades 1A, Pleiades 1B	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=887
OLI	High Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=897
SAR (RCM)	High Utility	RCM-1, RCM-2, RCM-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=946
METimage	High Utility	METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, METOP-SG A1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=965
VSC	High Utility	VENμS	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=966
Paz SAR-X	High Utility	PAZ	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1514
CSG SAR	High Utility	CSG-3, CSG-4, CSG-1, CSG-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1519
AEISS	High Utility	KOMPSAT-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1522
COSI	High Utility	KOMPSAT-5	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1523
Advanced MSU-MR	High Utility	Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1564
Advanced KMSS	High Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1565
NigeriaSat X Remote Sensing	High Utility	NigeriaSat-X	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1595

(Medium			
Resolution)			
HRMX	High Utility	CARTOSAT-2E,	https://database.eohandbook.co
		CARTOSAT-2C	m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=1603
AEISS-A	High Utility	KOMPSAT-3A	https://database.eohandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=1614
PAN (ZY	High Utility	ZY-1-02E, ZY-1-02D	https://database.eohandbook.co
Series)			m/database/instrumentsummary
Caster 11			.aspx?instrumentiD=1659
Geoton-L1	High Utility	Resurs-P N4,	nttps://database.eonandbook.co
(2)		Resuls-PINS	acov2instrumentD=1684
			https://database.oobandback.co
KSIIIVISA-SK		Results-P IN4,	m(database/instrumentsummary
		Nesuis-r NS	asny?instrumentID=1693
KShMSA-VR	High Litility	Resurs-P N4	https://database.eobandbook.co
		Resurs-P N5	m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=1694
SAR	High Utility	KOMPSAT-6	https://database.eohandbook.co
(KOMPSAT-6	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		m/database/instrumentsummary
)			.aspx?instrumentID=1695
High	High Utility	CAS500-1	https://database.eohandbook.co
Resolution			m/database/instrumentsummary
Optical			.aspx?instrumentID=1740
Sensor			
(CAS500-1)			
OLI-2	High Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=1769
L-Band SAR	High Utility	TanDEM-L	https://database.eohandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?InstrumentID=1///
AEISS-HR	High Utility	KOMPSAI-7	nttps://database.eonandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummary
	High Utility		https://database.eobandbook.co
2 Imager		CANDONITE-2	m(database/instrumentsummary
2 mager			aspx?instrumentID=1796
S-band SAR	High Utility	NovaSAR-1	https://database.eohandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummary
			.aspx?instrumentID=1797
AEISS-HR-A	High Utility	KOMPSAT-7A	https://database.eohandbook.co
			m/database/instrumentsummarv
			.aspx?instrumentID=1900

High Resolution Optical Sensor (CAS500-2)	High Utility	CAS500-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1990
LandIS	High Utility	Landsat Next	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1995
HSI	High Utility	Sentinel CHIME-B, Sentinel CHIME-A	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=2030
НҮС	General Utility	PRISMA	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=705
WFI (CBERS-4)	General Utility	CBERS-4	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=817
MUX (CBERS-4)	General Utility	CBERS-4	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=818
OLCI	General Utility	Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 C, Sentinel-3 D	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=896
RASAT VIS Panchromat ic	General Utility	RASAT	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=912
RASAT VIS Multispectr al	General Utility	RASAT	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=913
ALISS III	General Utility	RESOURCESAT-3, RESOURCESAT-3A	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=932
C-Band SAR	General Utility	Sentinel-1 A, Sentinel-1 D, Sentinel-1 B, Sentinel-1 C	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=939
MSI (Sentinel-2)	General Utility	Sentinel-2 B, Sentinel-2 C, Sentinel-2 D, Sentinel-2 A	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=940
AMI	General Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT-2A	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1575
PALSAR-2	General Utility	ALOS-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1589

WFI (Amazonia-1 )	General Utility	AMAZONIA-1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1698
MUX (GF-1)	General Utility	GF-1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1726
MUX (GF-2)	General Utility	GF-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1727
PAN (GF-1)	General Utility	GF-1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1728
PAN (GF-2)	General Utility	GF-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1729
WFV	General Utility	GF-1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1730
MUX (CBERS-4A)	General Utility	CBERS-4A	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1731
WFI (CBERS-4A)	General Utility	CBERS-4A	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1732
DESIS	General Utility	DESIS-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1734
MIRIS	General Utility	STSAT-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1741
PAN (BJ-2)	General Utility	DMC3, SSTL S1-4	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1747
MSI (BJ-2)	General Utility	DMC3, SSTL S1-4	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1748
CAR	General Utility	SARE-2A (S2), SARE-2A (S1), SARE-2A (S3), SARE-2A (S4)	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1762
MUX (ZY-3-02)	General Utility	ZY-3-02, ZY-3-03	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1774
MWIR (GF-4)	General Utility	GF-4	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1775

VNIR (GF-4)	General Utility	GF-4	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1776
PALSAR-3	General Utility	ALOS-4	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1803
CWFMS	General Utility	WildFireSat	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1853
HIRAIS	General Utility	DubaiSat-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1887
кнсѕ	General Utility	KhalifaSat	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1888
SBG VSWIR Instrument	General Utility	SBG-VSWIR	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1941
VNIR Camera (SBG-TIR)	General Utility	SBG-TIR	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1962
GIS	General Utility	GeoEye-1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1963
HIRAIS	General Utility	GEOSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1964
X-Band SAR	General Utility	ICEYE	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1965
SkySat Camera	General Utility	SkySat-1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1974
Vision-1 Imagery	General Utility	Vision-1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1975
PlanetScope Camera	General Utility	PlanetScope	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1978
Imager	General Utility	Pleiades Neo 3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1979
Imager	General Utility	Pleiades Neo 4	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1980

Capella X-SAR	General Utility	Capella X-SAR	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1983
WorldView Legion Camera	General Utility	WorldView Legion	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1984
SV-24	General Utility	BlackSky Constellation	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=2007
Optical Instrument (CO3D)	General Utility	CO3D	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=2008
High-resolut ion Camera (OPS-SAT)	General Utility	OPS-SAT	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=2034
Pelican	General Utility	Planet Pelican	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=2037
PLATINO X-SAR	General Utility	PLT-1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=2038
Nadir Imager	General Utility	MATS	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=2042
HYC2	General Utility	PRISMA2GEN	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=2061
PLT SAR	General Utility	PLT-1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=2063
VIIRS	Potential Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=412
SAR (RISAT)	Potential Utility	RISAT-1B, RISAT-1A	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=790
NigeriaSat 2 Remote Sensing (Med and High Res)	Potential Utility	NigeriaSat-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=916
HISUI	Potential Utility	HISUI-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1634
MODIS	Marginal Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=395

AWIFS	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-2A, RESOURCESAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=460
LISS-IV	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-2A, RESOURCESAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=461
MVIRS	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3F	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=671
MBEI	Marginal Utility	Sich 2-30	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=794
MIRS	Marginal Utility	Sich 2-30	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=795
CZI	Marginal Utility	HY-1C, HY-1D, HY-1E, HY-1F	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=828
TOP (PAN)	Marginal Utility	THEOS	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=857
TOP (MS)	Marginal Utility	THEOS	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=858
IRMSS-2	Marginal Utility	CBERS-4, CBERS-4A	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=866
PAN (CBERS-4)	Marginal Utility	CBERS-4	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=867
AGRI	Marginal Utility	FY-4F, FY-4G, FY-4A, FY-4B, FY-4C, FY-4D, FY-4E	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=892
SGLI	Marginal Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=901
PAN (Cartosat-3)	Marginal Utility	CARTOSAT-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=917
LISS-III (Resourcesa t)	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-2A, RESOURCESAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=934
HSI	Marginal Utility	EnMAP	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=964

WSAR	Marginal Utility	HY-3D, HY-3A, HY-3B, HY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=988
PAN (Cartosat-2A /2B)	Marginal Utility	CARTOSAT-2A, CARTOSAT-2B	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1586
MX (Cartosat-3)	Marginal Utility	CARTOSAT-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1611
HRWS X-Band Digital Beamformin g SAR	Marginal Utility	HRWS SAR	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1696
WPM	Marginal Utility	CBERS-4A	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1733
OEK VR	Marginal Utility	Resurs-PM N1, Resurs-PM N2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1754
BIK-SD 1	Marginal Utility	Resurs-PM N1, Resurs-PM N2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1756
APAN	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-3S, RESOURCESAT-3SA	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1772
LISS-V	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-3S, RESOURCESAT-3SA	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1773
C-SAR	Marginal Utility	GF-3	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1787
NAOMI (PAN)	Marginal Utility	THEOS-2 Main VHR Satellite	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1851
NAOMI (MS)	Marginal Utility	THEOS-2 Main VHR Satellite	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1852
HyperScout	Marginal Utility	GOMX4	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1890
HyperScout- 2	Marginal Utility	Federated Satellite Systems	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1891
CERIA Camera	Marginal Utility	THEOS-2 Small Satellite	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1907

HSI-2 (HJ-2A)	Marginal Utility	HJ-2A, HJ-2B	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1909
IRMSS-2 (HJ-2)	Marginal Utility	HJ-2A, HJ-2B	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1910
WVC-2	Marginal Utility	HJ-2A, HJ-2B	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1911
HSI (Intuition-1)	Marginal Utility	Intuition-1	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1944
Camera (STORK)	Marginal Utility	STORK Constellation	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=1945
Phisat-1	Marginal Utility	Federated Satellite Systems	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary .aspx?instrumentID=2101

# Land surface topography

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Landscape topography

Category description: Many modelling activities in Earth and environmental sciences, telecommunications and civil engineering increasingly require accurate, high resolution and comprehensive topographical databases with, indication of changes over time, where relevant. The information is also used by, amongst others, land use planners for civil planning and development, and by hydrologists to predict the drainage of water and likelihood of floods, especially in coastal areas.

Measurement definition: *Map of land surface heights - Physical unit:* [*m*] - *Accuracy unit:* [*m*].

CEOS Database entry for Land surface topography: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=183

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/97

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
33-A	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	Quantify the long-term GIA signal of the Pleistocene deglaciation in ice sheet elevation and gravity field in regions of present-day ice caps melting, and separate it from contributions reflecting ice sheet imbalance and from GIA responses to the Little Ice Age	Critical
33-В	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	Quantify the solid Earth visco-elastic response to recent or contemporary ice mass change in glaciated regions associated with low mantle viscosity, such as active plate boundaries	Critical
33-C	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads	Constrain the radial and lateral viscosity structure of the mantle (including in	Critical

	and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	particular low viscosity layers and lateral variations between cratonic and oceanic areas or along hotspot tracks), from data-driven GIA models integrating a broad range of data types. In these models, describe the trade-offs between mantle structure and spatio-temporal evolution of the past ice load	
36-A	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?	Identify and delineate the locked versus the creeping segments of plate boundaries, and monitor inter-seismic strain accumulation, by accurately measuring the surface deformations of the plates around major boundaries	Critical
36-В	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?	Document the spatio-temporal characteristics of transient aseismic events in subduction systems	Critical
36-C	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?	Document the possible existence of a short-term preparatory phase for earthquakes	Critical
36-D	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?	Quantify the co-seismic slip distribution and discriminate between early rupture models	Critical
36-E	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?	Assess the relative contributions of localized vs distributed deformations at depth along the plates interface and in the surrounding mantle during the post-seismic phase, in	Critical

		order to quantify the stress redistribution along plate boundaries after an earthquake	
38-A	How does Earth's crust evolve in interaction with internal geodynamic processes, and how does this reshape the Earth's surface over the long-term ?	Quantify the long-term, present-day changes in Earth's surface and Moho topography due to processes of creation, evolution and destruction of Earth's crust : mountain building, long-term plate subduction, oceanic spreading, extensional tectonics	Supporting
55-B	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Characterizing ecosystem composition based on space-based imaging spectroscopy combined with ground reference data	Supporting
55-C	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	What is the current state of land ecosystems and their functions?	Supporting
56-B	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Comprehensive assessment of ecosystem dynamics including the identification of critical changes in ecosystem resilience directly through monitoring disturbance frequency and recovery rates over time	Supporting

## Heat Map Timeline

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	34	
2031 (8 years from now)	26	
2033 (10 years from now)	19	
2038 (15 years from now)	8	



## **Detailed Timeline**

	and any start and any	- Operat
where the ar		Appendiate States
MIC BRIMING D	The status market from a series werk. If you to that was not an adverted and the	
100 (100 (125.00) 47(00) 1)	All and the second se	Correst
a data tak faralistic	Concerning of the State Stat	
544 2000 (00546 57) West 2)	tel, an utility framma Meson huttabel tales many live com	
TAK (BAGARSAT2) (BASHARAT2)		
\$141-15-6-14 2823 (Cattorn 24)	The Andread Learner's Handred and Andread Learner and Andre	
70P (PANa (7-005)	The second	
BRAL OWNER		
4-201001-1-4-51	Address of the second s	
BAR IT THREE ADD THE HEART THAT THE		
Ball (2000) (COSME) May (Mai) 41		
upper impediate recent all	Mr and an and a second se	
LEWIS COLUMNESS COMPLETE AND	March 2017 and 2017	
TALK Description (INTERNAL SOLD)		
dill Proven the	of, and a string large	
ALCO REPORTAL A	Dr. 2 Westerwich Million grand and	
1980 (Darianti 1987	A contract of the second se	
the set of sector		
	I and a second s	
WYS CAP D		
CDT HOHMLATE	- Ange and ange and ange and	
Clark GP Server 1 A	Trapp (Index days and a second s	
(61349 2 (8-00.2)	And a second sec	
1964 KDP UT UDE D	and the test of the second second second	
Aught A appreciation (Au	Concerning Apply and the second	
POSIZIONE IN ADDRESS (Income V)		
that thirdness XA	And a second secon	
(12) (27 beam) (27 \$42)	Handry war prior defense with the summarial prior between	
Marca (128) 2640 201	Carlos and the second se	
THE REACHARGE CONTRACTOR	No. Head of a series of the se	
Citae (in-1)	A Constant and Con	
warr's attriction town (44)	Michael and Annual Control and A	
HAR AN ERENAUTION ON	The desired of the desired and the second state of the second stat	
UNER PRODUCTION PRODUCTION 74	and the second sec	
Hence in Liver spart at	Construction of the second sec	
New reamageant ages colored and	The second	
1441 (Service 24)	And a strategy of the strategy	
ATTAK (ROBATI)	the second se	
LAN & CAOCOM SAL	Service and the service and th	
548 20229 (0204.5)	And a strange of the	
AN HONE BOND	Manufacture of Manufa	
SAUDOR BOW /	A Martin de	
Citrite Samebile Solat	A state in the state of the sta	
CHI SAN TORAN		
SPIRIT AND ADDRESS OF	by instruction, which is not an enter the second seco	
COLUMN SAMES US AND	The state of the s	
MAY L CHADCON LEY	A second s	
service & Allowing Continent & A.M. and Proceeds	No. of Long Value of Long Valu	
Tradular General Menal (Chickle 1) (CARES 1)	Construction of the second secon	
C(0.02+366m)-2+1.020	Service and a service and a service service and a service serv	
ese ske inse b	5 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (	
to prochase Alasterineire cafelt, 1980		
POSIDOR & Attorne (UKOT)	Particular and the second seco	
sacer (No. minor) 2 Mar and Sameral	In the second se	
Pessia Levi Ma	10.00.00	
calibrati reservanant scipitica dicoracti	1253.5478	
Application (microsoft	11 W MA	
inite presi	Li Andreas and	
frighting from a terminal Address of reaching to		
while in the second second	and the second	
Lorent Las (Males, America)		
Constraint constraints	a contract of the second s	
Construction (construction (co	As devices, many a	
79629911120540	en an and an	
the possible at a point of 4	Tagging Consult Amount Management (Amount Amount Amou	
AUSSINE MUNICALLY	42 Folder and 4 States and 4 States and 4	
COLONA (COLO)	Approximation and and and and and	
Anno 13 (2) (Bears #45)	A residue and a residue and a residue	
DER, urf (Benard Pre S.C)	And wanted with a water of a section of a se	
PULA BOOOR(2182.32)	No. Amagine or a scale and a s	
THE AR I BREATHING TO A	and provide a stand in stand	
C-faire sair (Seetings) (S	Variation of the second s	
APPERATE REPORT OF	the next name failed gaining gaining and the second s	
-044 (bettiere 617)	P Atlance (the second	
substantial descent of	to provide the second s	
Chillister (Chilster	NUCCESSION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIP	
Provanse & Manager (Service & B)	The Association of Contract State of Contract	
995.48 (100 m)	PLN: the Page series (see year) (e)	
coss v (oktopazznář zta)	An design of the second s	
44/15/10 (PC)25/26(14/ 54)	An Tel Pair A	
BHT I LENCEDH 27	44.94 million might have been	
	The second	
KAR (SAME IN GRI)		Reporter
Spek (SAMS 24 (SA)) 8 Band SAN (NorDEM Q)		
KAR (SARE DA OL) Is Band Shi) (Sare Da OL) Salat (Saressee 19)		
Spik (Skind Sk. Skin) a Band Skill (Skind Ski Alak (Skinima) (S) Skik (Skinima) (S)		
KAK (Sund Sin Ga) & Band Sin (Nandon U) & Ada: (Sundon III) & Ada: (Sundon III) & Ada: (Sundon Ada) & Ada: (Sundon Ada)		
sper Submit San Gayn In Bener Sanit ( fundama y Katas Turaninan II o Katas Turaninan II o Katas Submit Sanit I dan guang sanitar		

### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Land surface topography

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ASTER	High Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=416
X-Band SAR	High Utility	TerraSAR-X, TanDEM-X	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=697
SAR 2000	High Utility	COSMO-SkyMed 1, COSMO-SkyMed 2, COSMO-SkyMed 4	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=704
SAR-L	High Utility	SAOCOM-2B, SAOCOM-2, SAOCOM 1A, SAOCOM 1B	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=731
MSC	High Utility	KOMPSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=735
HiRI	High Utility	Pleiades 1A, Pleiades 1B	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=887
CSG SAR	High Utility	CSG-3, CSG-4, CSG-1, CSG-2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1519
AEISS	High Utility	KOMPSAT-3	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1522
COSI	High Utility	Kompsat-5	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1523
Ka-band Radar INterferomet er (KaRIN)	High Utility	SWOT	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1541
HRMX	High Utility	CARTOSAT-2E, CARTOSAT-2C	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1603
AEISS-A	High Utility	KOMPSAT-3A	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1614
CCD (ZY Series)	High Utility	ZY-3-02, ZY-1-02E, ZY-1-02D, ZY-3-03	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1657

Geoton-L1 (2)	High Utility	Resurs-P N4,	https://database.eohandbook.
		Resurs-P N5	com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1684
SAR	High Utility	KOMPSAT-6	https://database.eohandbook.
(KOMPSAT-6)			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1695
High	High Utility	CAS500-1	https://database.eohandbook.
Resolution			com/database/instrumentsum
Concor			mary.aspx?instrumentiD=1740
(CAS500-1)			
CAR	High Htility	SARE-24 (S2)	https://database.eohandbook
CAN		SARE-2A (S1)	com/database/instrumentsum
		SARE-2A (S3)	mary aspx?instrumentID=1762
		SARE-2A (S4)	
L-Band SAR	High Utility	TanDEM-L	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1777
AEISS-HR	High Utility	KOMPSAT-7	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1789
AEISS-HR-A	High Utility	Kompsat-7a	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1900
High	High Utility	CAS500-2	https://database.eohandbook.
Resolution			com/database/instrumentsum
Optical			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1990
Sensor			
(CAS500-2)	Conoral Utility		https://database.eebandbook
JAN (RADARSAT-2)	General Othicy	RADARSAI-2	com/database/instrumentsum
			mary aspx?instrumentID=703
SRAL	General Utility	Sentinel-3 D.	https://database.eohandbook.
		Sentinel-3 A.	com/database/instrumentsum
		Sentinel-3 B,	mary.aspx?instrumentID=903
		Sentinel-3 C	, ,
ALISS III	General Utility	RESOURCESAT-3,	https://database.eohandbook.
		RESOURCESAT-3A	com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=932
C-Band SAR	General Utility	Sentinel-1 A,	https://database.eohandbook.
		Sentinel-1 D,	com/database/instrumentsum
		Sentinel-1 B,	mary.aspx?instrumentID=939
		Sentinel-1 C	
PAN (GF-1)	General Utility	GF-1	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1728

PAN (GF-2)	General Utility	GF-2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1729
WFV	General Utility	GF-1	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1730
Optical Instrument (CO3D)	General Utility	CO3D	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=2008
SAR (RCM)	Potential Utility	RCM-1, RCM-2, RCM-3	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=946
PALSAR-2	Potential Utility	ALOS-2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1589
PALSAR-3	Potential Utility	ALOS-4	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1803
AWIFS	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-2A, RESOURCESAT-2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=460
LISS-IV	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-2A, RESOURCESAT-2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=461
SIRAL	Marginal Utility	CryoSat-2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=688
TOP (PAN)	Marginal Utility	THEOS	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=857
LISS-III (Resourcesat)	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-2A, RESOURCESAT-2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=934
WSAR	Marginal Utility	HY-3D, HY-3A, HY-3B, HY-3C	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=988
ATLAS	Marginal Utility	ICESat-2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=998
L-band SAR (NISAR)	Marginal Utility	NISAR	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1526
PAN (Cartosat-2A/ 2B)	Marginal Utility	CARTOSAT-2A, CARTOSAT-2B	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=1586

POSEIDON-3B	Marginal Utility	Jason-3	https://database.eohandbook.
Altimeter			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1633
PAN	Marginal Utility	CARTOSAT-2E,	https://database.eohandbook.
(Cartosat-2E)		CARTOSAT-2C	com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1647
Poseidon-4	Marginal Utility	Sentinel-6 A	https://database.eohandbook.
Altimeter		Michael Freilich,	com/database/instrumentsum
		Sentinel-6 B	mary.aspx?instrumentID=1723
WPM	Marginal Utility	CBERS-4A	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1733
OEK VR	Marginal Utility	Resurs-PM N1,	https://database.eohandbook.
		Resurs-PM N2	com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1754
LISS-V	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-3S,	https://database.eohandbook.
		RESOURCESAT-3SA	com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1773
C-SAR	Marginal Utility	GF-3	https://database.eohandbook.
			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1787
NAOMI (PAN)	Marginal Utility	THEOS-2 Main VHR	https://database.eohandbook.
		Satellite	com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1851
POSEIDON-3C	Marginal Utility	SWOT	https://database.eohandbook.
Altimeter			com/database/instrumentsum
			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1961

# Geoid

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Gravity and Magnetic Fields

Measurement Category: Gravity, Magnetic and Geodynamic measurements

Category description: The geoid is the surface of equal gravitational potential at mean sea level, and reflects the irregularities in the Earth's gravity field at the planet's surface caused by the inhomogeneous mass and density distribution in the interior. Such measurements are vital for quantitative determination – in combination with satellite altimetry – of ocean currents, improved global height references, estimates of the thickness of the polar ice sheets and its variations, and estimates of the mass/volume redistribution of fresh water in order to better understand the hydrological cycle.

Measurement definition: Equipotential surface which would coincide exactly with the mean ocean surface of the Earth, if the oceans were in equilibrium, at rest, and extended through the continents (such as with very narrow channels) - Physical unit: [cm] - Accuracy unit: [cm].

CEOS Database entry for Geoid:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=184

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/68

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
5-A	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Reduce uncertainties in observing, modelling and forecasting of water levels in coastal, estuarine and inland water bodies	Critical
5-B	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Characterise the relative contributions to coastal sea level changes by steric and other physical processes	Critical
38-A	How does Earth's crust evolve in interaction with internal geodynamic processes, and how does this reshape the Earth's surface over the long-term ?	Quantify the long-term, present-day changes in Earth's surface and Moho topography due to processes of creation, evolution and destruction of Earth's crust : mountain building, long-term plate subduction, oceanic spreading, extensional tectonics	Supporting
Year Number of predicted operational			
--------------------------------------	-------------		
	instruments		
2028 (5 years from now)	4		
2031 (8 years from now)	4		
2033 (10 years from now)	4		
2038 (15 years from now)	3		



## **Detailed Timeline**



#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Geoid

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
DORIS-NG	General Utility	Sentinel-6 B	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=181
SRAL	General Utility	Sentinel-3 D, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 C	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=903
LTI	General Utility	MAGIC/NGGM, MAGIC/MCDO	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=2056
POSEIDON-3 B Altimeter	Marginal Utility	Jason-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1633

Poseidon-4	Marginal Utility	Sentinel-6 A	https://database.eohandbook.com/
Altimeter		Michael	database/instrumentsummary.aspx
		Freilich,	?instrumentID=1723
		Sentinel-6 B	
POSEIDON-3	Marginal Utility	SWOT	https://database.eohandbook.com/
C Altimeter			database/instrumentsummary.aspx
			?instrumentID=1961

# **Gravity field**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Gravity and Magnetic Fields

Measurement Category: Gravity, Magnetic and Geodynamic measurements

Category description: The geoid is the surface of equal gravitational potential at mean sea level, and reflects the irregularities in the Earth's gravity field at the planet's surface caused by the inhomogeneous mass and density distribution in the interior. Such measurements are vital for quantitative determination – in combination with satellite altimetry – of ocean currents, improved global height references, estimates of the thickness of the polar ice sheets and its variations, and estimates of the mass/volume redistribution of fresh water in order to better understand the hydrological cycle.

Measurement definition: Indicative of the statics and dynamics of the lithosphere and the mantle - Physical unit: [mGal] (1 Gal = 0.01 m/s2. i.e. 1 mGal  $\approx$  10-6 g0. "Gal" stands for Galileo) - Accuracy unit: [mGal].

CEOS Database entry for Gravity field:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=185

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/72

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
5-A	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Reduce uncertainties in observing, modelling and forecasting of water levels in coastal, estuarine and inland water bodies	Critical
5-B	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Characterise the relative contributions to coastal sea level changes by steric and other physical processes	Critical
20-A	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the change in the mass balance of all components of the cryosphere system, including ice sheets and ice shelves, glaciers and ice caps, sea ice, permafrost and snow cover	Critical

20-В	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing	Measure the regional pattern of variability in ice	Critical
	over time?	mass loss.	
24-A	What is the impact of the Polar regions on global climate variability?	Determine what impact the polar regions have on global climate variability.	Critical
33-A	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	Quantify the long-term GIA signal of the Pleistocene deglaciation in ice sheet elevation and gravity field in regions of present-day ice caps melting, and separate it from contributions reflecting ice sheet imbalance and from GIA responses to the Little Ice Age	Critical
33-B	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	Quantify the solid Earth visco-elastic response to recent or contemporary ice mass change in glaciated regions associated with low mantle viscosity, such as active plate boundaries	Critical
33-C	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	Constrain the radial and lateral viscosity structure of the mantle (including in particular low viscosity layers and lateral variations between cratonic and oceanic areas or along hotspot tracks), from data-driven GIA models integrating a broad range of data types. In these models, describe the trade-offs between mantle structure and spatio-temporal evolution of the past ice load	Critical
35-A	Can we quantify erosional processes of drainage basins and the resulting sediments discharge to the oceans	Quantify the long-term present-day sediment discharge to the oceans, and locate modern sedimentation zones, at the mouth of major rivers. An objective could be to resolve accumulations of ~0.5 cm year -1 of sediment at	Critical

		200-km spatial resolution, close to the highest river discharges (Amazon, Ganges-Brahmaputra, Yangtze,).	
35-B	Can we quantify erosional processes of drainage basins and the resulting sediments discharge to the oceans	Resolve large variations in sediment discharge following typhoons and El Nino events. So far only accumulated sediment over long time periods could be considered, in order to build up enough mass to be detected by GRACE. With a higher sensitivity, the detection of temporal variations in sediment discharge might be considered.	Critical
35-C	Can we quantify erosional processes of drainage basins and the resulting sediments discharge to the oceans	Quantify sediments loss in mountaneous areas	Critical
36-A	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?	Identify and delineate the locked versus the creeping segments of plate boundaries, and monitor inter-seismic strain accumulation, by accurately measuring the surface deformations of the plates around major boundaries	Supporting
36-В	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?	Document the spatio-temporal characteristics of transient aseismic events in subduction systems	Critical
36-C	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?	Document the possible existence of a short-term preparatory phase for earthquakes	Critical
36-D	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to	Quantify the co-seismic slip distribution and discriminate between early rupture models	Critical

	post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?		
36-E	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?	Assess the relative contributions of localized vs distributed deformations at depth along the plates interface and in the surrounding mantle during the post-seismic phase, in order to quantify the stress redistribution along plate boundaries after an earthquake	Critical
38-A	How does Earth's crust evolve in interaction with internal geodynamic processes, and how does this reshape the Earth's surface over the long-term ?	Quantify the long-term, present-day changes in Earth's surface and Moho topography due to processes of creation, evolution and destruction of Earth's crust : mountain building, long-term plate subduction, oceanic spreading, extensional tectonics	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational
2028 (5 years from now)	16
2031 (8 years from now)	16
2033 (10 years from now)	15
2038 (15 years from now)	15





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Gravity field

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
LRI	High Utility	GRACE-FO	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1667
MWI	High Utility	GRACE-FO	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1668
RRA	General Utility	Diademe 1&2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=766
LCCRA (LARES)	General Utility	LARES	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=772
LRA (LAGEOS)	General Utility	LAGEOS-2, LAGEOS-1	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1510
LCCRA (LARES-2)	General Utility	LARES-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1948
Limb Imager	General Utility	MATS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=2041
Laser Reflectors	Marginal Utility	STELLA, STARLETTE	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=29

LRA	Marginal Utility	SWOT, Jason-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=106
Laser Reflectors (ESA)	Marginal Utility	Swarm, CryoSat-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=767
ACC	Marginal Utility	Swarm	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=863
GPS Receiver (Swarm)	Marginal Utility	Swarm	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=943
GPSP	Marginal Utility	SWOT, Jason-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=983
GNSS POD Receiver	Marginal Utility	Sentinel-6 A Michael Freilich, Sentinel-6 B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1720
LRA (Sentinel-6)	Marginal Utility	Sentinel-6 A Michael Freilich, Sentinel-6 B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1721

# **Gravity gradients**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Gravity and Magnetic Fields

Measurement Category: Gravity, Magnetic and Geodynamic measurements

Category description: The geoid is the surface of equal gravitational potential at mean sea level, and reflects the irregularities in the Earth's gravity field at the planet's surface caused by the inhomogeneous mass and density distribution in the interior. Such measurements are vital for quantitative determination – in combination with satellite altimetry – of ocean currents, improved global height references, estimates of the thickness of the polar ice sheets and its variations, and estimates of the mass/volume redistribution of fresh water in order to better understand the hydrological cycle.

Measurement definition: Gradient of the Earth's gravity field measured at the satellite orbital height - Physical unit: [ E ] , Eötvös (1 E = 1 mGal / 10 km) - Accuracy unit: [ E ].

CEOS Database entry for Gravity gradients:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=186

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/73

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
33-A	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	Quantify the long-term GIA signal of the Pleistocene deglaciation in ice sheet elevation and gravity field in regions of present-day ice caps melting, and separate it from contributions reflecting ice sheet imbalance and from GIA responses to the Little Ice Age	Critical
33-B	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	Quantify the solid Earth visco-elastic response to recent or contemporary ice mass change in glaciated regions associated with low mantle viscosity, such as active plate boundaries	Critical
33-C	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	Constrain the radial and lateral viscosity structure of the mantle (including in particular low viscosity layers and lateral variations between cratonic and oceanic areas	Critical

		or along hotspot tracks), from data-driven GIA models integrating	
		a broad range of data types. In	
		these models, describe the	
		trade-offs between mantle	
		structure and spatio-temporal	
		evolution of the past ice load	
35-A	Can we quantify erosional	Quantify the long-term present-day	Critical
	processes of drainage	sediment discharge to the oceans,	
	basins and the resulting	and locate modern sedimentation	
	the oceans	An objective could be to receive	
		accumulations of $\sim 0.5$ cm year $-1$	
		of sediment at 200-km spatial	
		resolution, close to the highest river	
		discharges (Amazon,	
		Ganges-Brahmaputra, Yangtze,).	
35-B	Can we quantify erosional	Resolve large variations in sediment	Critical
	processes of drainage	discharge following typhoons and El	
	basins and the resulting	Nino events. So far only	
	sediments discharge to	accumulated sediment over long	
	the oceans	time periods could be considered,	
		In order to build up enough mass to	
		be detected by GRACE. With a	
		tomporal variations in sodiment	
		discharge might be considered	
35-C	Can we quantify erosional	Quantify sediments loss in	Critical
	processes of drainage	mountaneous areas	
	basins and the resulting		
	sediments discharge to		
	the oceans		
36-A	Can we observe, model	Identify and delineate the locked	Supporting
	and forecast the	versus the creeping segments of	
	deformation processes	plate boundaries, and monitor	
	during the seismic cycle	inter-seismic strain accumulation,	
	at plate boundaries, from	deformations of the plates around	
	pie- to post-seisinic	major boundaries	
	inter-seismic phase?		
36-B	Can we observe, model	Document the spatio-temporal	Critical
	and forecast the	characteristics of transient aseismic	
	deformation processes	events in subduction systems	
	during the seismic cycle		
	at plate boundaries, from		
	pre- to post-seismic		

	phases and during the inter-seismic phase?		
36-C	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?	Document the possible existence of a short-term preparatory phase for earthquakes	Critical
36-D	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?	Quantify the co-seismic slip distribution and discriminate between early rupture models	Critical
36-E	Can we observe, model and forecast the deformation processes during the seismic cycle at plate boundaries, from pre- to post-seismic phases and during the inter-seismic phase?	Assess the relative contributions of localized vs distributed deformations at depth along the plates interface and in the surrounding mantle during the post-seismic phase, in order to quantify the stress redistribution along plate boundaries after an earthquake	Critical
38-A	How does Earth's crust evolve in interaction with internal geodynamic processes, and how does this reshape the Earth's surface over the long-term ?	Quantify the long-term, present-day changes in Earth's surface and Moho topography due to processes of creation, evolution and destruction of Earth's crust : mountain building, long-term plate subduction, oceanic spreading, extensional tectonics	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	5
2031 (8 years from now)	5
2033 (10 years from now)	4
2038 (15 years from now)	4





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Gravity gradients

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
LCCRA (LARES)	High Utility	LARES	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=772
LCCRA (LARES-2)	High Utility	LARES-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1948
LRA (LAGEOS)	General Utility	LAGEOS-2, LAGEOS-1	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1510
LRA (Sentinel-6)	Marginal Utility	Sentinel-6 A Michael Freilich, Sentinel-6 B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1721

# Sea-ice thickness

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Snow & Ice

Measurement Category: Sea ice cover, edge and thickness

Category description: Sea ice variability is a key indicator of climate variability and change which is characterised by a number of parameters. In addition to monitoring ice extent (the total area covered by ice at any concentration) and concentration (the area covered by ice per unit area of ocean), it is necessary to know ice thickness in order to estimate sea ice volume or mass balance.

Measurement definition: Thickness of the ice sheet - related to sea-ice elevation and density - Physical unit [ cm ], Accuracy unit [ cm ]

CEOS Database entry for Sea-ice thickness:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=193

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/138

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
21-A	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine what physical processes drive ice dynamic variability	Critical
21-B	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine how the dominance of these processes differs between the different Polar regions, including Northern hemisphere vs South, glaciers vs ice sheets.	Critical
24-A	What is the impact of the Polar regions on global climate variability?	Determine what impact the polar regions have on global climate variability.	Supporting
46-A	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature	Earth heat inventory evaluation to unravel how much and where surplus heat from climate change is going	Supporting

	response and climate sensitivity, as well as		
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	Supporting
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	11	
2031 (8 years from now)	11	
2033 (10 years from now)	8	
2038 (15 years from now)	2	



Sea-ice thickness



#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Sea-ice thickness

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
AVHRR/3	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, Metop-C, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=403
SGR-ReSI-Z	High Utility	HydroGNSS	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1939
IRIS	High Utility	Sentinel CRISTAL-A, Sentinel CRISTAL-B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=2015
SRAL	General Utility	Sentinel-3 D, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=903
Imaging Microwave Radiometer	General Utility	Sentinel CIMR-A, Sentinel CIMR-B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=2014

SGR-ReSI-CD HS	General Utility	DoT-1	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=2097
SAR-L	Potential Utility	SAOCOM-2B, SAOCOM-2, SAOCOM 1A, SAOCOM 1B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=731
Advanced MSU-MR	Potential Utility	Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1564
ASTER	Marginal Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=416
SIRAL	Marginal Utility	CryoSat-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=688
SAR (RADARSAT- 2)	Marginal Utility	RADARSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=703
MSU-MR	Marginal Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5, Meteor-M N2-6, Meteor-M N2-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=779
SAR (RCM)	Marginal Utility	RCM-1, RCM-2, RCM-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=946
ATLAS	Marginal Utility	ICESat-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=998
HSI-2 (HJ-2A)	Marginal Utility	HJ-2A, HJ-2B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1909

# Wind stress

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Ocean

Measurement Category: Ocean surface winds

Category description: High resolution vector wind measurements at the sea surface are required in models of the atmosphere, ocean surface waves and ocean circulation. They are proving useful in enhancing marine weather forecasting through assimilation into NWP models and in improving understanding of the large-scale air-sea fluxes which are vital for climate prediction purposes. Accurate wind vector data affect a broad range of marine operations, including offshore oil operations, ship movement and routing. Such data also aid short-term weather forecasting and the issue of timely weather warnings.

Measurement definition: *The shear force per unit area exerted by wind blowing over the sea surface.* [Unit of measurement – Pa]

CEOS Database entry for Wind stress:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=206

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/182

**Related Candidate Science Questions** 

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
8-A	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Global inventory of Blue carbon ecosystems, including mangroves, tidal marshes and seagrass beds	Critical
8-B	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine the extent of permafrost degradation and organic carbon releases in the polar coastal ocean	Critical
8-C	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine contribution and drivers of change in "Blue carbon" ecosystems, and their resilience to human and climate change pressures in different coastal regions	Supporting
8-D	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how	Determine contribution and drivers of change in permafrost in the polar	Supporting

	are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	coastal ocean, and its resilience to human and climate change pressures in different coastal regions	
21-A	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine what physical processes drive ice dynamic variability	Critical
21-В	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine how the dominance of these processes differs between the different Polar regions, including Northern hemisphere vs South, glaciers vs ice sheets.	Critical

## Instruments

No instruments recorded in D4 for Wind stress

## Earth surface albedo

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Albedo and reflectance

Category description: Albedo is the fraction of solar energy that is diffusely reflected back from Earth to space. Measurements of albedo are essential for climate research studies and investigations of the Earth's energy budget. Different parts of the Earth have different albedos. For example, ocean surfaces and rain forests have low albedos, which means that they reflect only a small portion of the Sun's energy. Deserts, ice and clouds, however, have high albedos; they reflect a large portion of the incoming solar energy. The high albedo of ice helps to insulate the polar oceans from solar radiation.

Measurement definition: Hemispherically integrated reflectance of the Earth's surface in the range 0.4-0.7  $\mu$ m (or other specific short-wave ranges) - Physical unit: [%] - Accuracy unit: [%].

CEOS Database entry for Earth surface albedo: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=218

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/54

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
24-A	What is the impact of the Polar regions on global climate variability?	Determine what impact the polar regions have on global climate variability.	Critical
25-A	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Determine the impact of the cryosphere on Polar ecosystems, such as through freshwater input to the ocean	Critical
25-B	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Measure how change in the polar regions is impacting these feedbacks, e.g. through nutrient cycling and primary productivity.	Critical
43-A	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the	Quantify the inter-relationships between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles in order to advance our understanding	Supporting

	different components of the Earth system?	of the Earth system and our ability to predict it across scales. 1). Advance forcing-feedback understanding: What are the main climate forcings and feedbacks formed by energy, water and carbon exchanges?	
43-D	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	4). Quantify land-atmosphere interactions: What are the role of land surface-atmospheric interactions in the water, energy and carbon budgets across spatiotemporal scales?	Supporting
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	Supporting
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Supporting
55-A	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Quantifying three-dimensional vegetation structure at high resolution and at scales that also relate to ongoing on the ground ecological and forest monitoring networks	Supporting

56-A	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Assessing ecosystems heterogeneity (that is, spatial and temporal variation in ecological processes) for improved understanding of ecosystem resilience	Supporting
56-B	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Comprehensive assessment of ecosystem dynamics including the identification of critical changes in ecosystem resilience directly through monitoring disturbance frequency and recovery rates over time	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	53
2031 (8 years from now)	32
2033 (10 years from now)	17
2038 (15 years from now)	7





## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Earth surface albedo

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ETM+	High Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=322
MISR	High Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=396
AVHRR/3	High Utility	NOAA-19, Metop-B, Metop-C, NOAA-18	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=403
VISSR-2	High Utility	FY-2G, FY-2H	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=665
VIRR	High Utility	FY-3C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=684
X-Band SAR	High Utility	TerraSAR-X, TanDEM-X	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=697
OLI	High Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=897
NigeriaSat X Remote Sensing (Medium Resolution)	High Utility	NigeriaSat-X	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1595
OLI-2	High Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1769
L-Band SAR	High Utility	TanDEM-L	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1777
SWIR	High Utility	TRISHNA	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1808
LandIS	High Utility	Landsat Next	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1995
НҮС	General Utility	PRISMA	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=705

OLCI	General Utility	Sentinel-3 B, Sentinel-3 A, Sentinel-3 C, Sentinel-3 D	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=896
RASAT VIS Panchromatic	General Utility	RASAT	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=912
RASAT VIS Multispectral	General Utility	RASAT	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=913
UVNS (Sentinel-5)	General Utility	Sentinel-5 B, METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, Sentinel-5 C, METOP-SG A1, Sentinel-5 A	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1504
Advanced MSU-MR	General Utility	Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1564
AMI	General Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT-2A	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1575
OCI	General Utility	PACE	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1597
MUX (GF-1)	General Utility	GF-1	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1726
MUX (GF-2)	General Utility	GF-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1727
PAN (BJ-2)	General Utility	DMC3, SSTL S1-4	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1747
MSI (BJ-2)	General Utility	DMC3, SSTL S1-4	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1748
MUX (ZY-3-02)	General Utility	ZY-3-02, ZY-3-03	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1774
HYC2	General Utility	PRISMA2GEN	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=2061
VIIRS	Potential Utility	JPSS-1, JPSS-4, Suomi NPP, JPSS-2, JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=412

MSU-MR	Potential Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-4, Meteor-M N2-5,	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=779
		Meteor-M N2-6,	
KMSS	Potential Utility	Meteor-M N2-2, Meteor-M N2-4	https://database.eohandbook.c
		Meteor-M N2-5,	ary.aspx?instrumentID=801
		Meteor-M N2-3	
MSS	Potential Utility	Kanopus-V N3, Kanopus-V N4, Kanopus-V N5, Kanopus-V N6, Kanopus-V-IR N2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=835
SGLI	Potential Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=901
NigeriaSat 2 Remote Sensing (Med and High Res)	Potential Utility	NigeriaSat-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=916
MSI (Sentinel-2)	Potential Utility	Sentinel-2 B, Sentinel-2 C, Sentinel-2 D, Sentinel-2 A	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=940
Advanced KMSS	Potential Utility	Meteor-MP N3, Meteor-MP N1, Meteor-MP N2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1565
HISUI	Potential Utility	HISUI-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1634
Geoton-L1 (2)	Potential Utility	Resurs-P N4, Resurs-P N5	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1684
KShMSA-VR	Potential Utility	Resurs-P N4, Resurs-P N5	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1694
MODIS	Marginal Utility	Terra, Aqua	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=395
ASTER	Marginal Utility	Terra	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=416
AWiFS	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-2A, RESOURCESAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=460

LISS-IV	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-2A,	https://database.eohandbook.c
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=461
MVIRS	Marginal Utility	FY-3H, FY-3I, FY-3F	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=671
SAR	Marginal Utility	RADARSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.c
(RADARSAT-2)			om/database/instrumentsumm
MDEL		Sich 2 20	ary.aspx?instrumentID=703
IVIBEI	Marginal Utility	Sich 2-30	nttps://database.eonandbook.c
			arv aspy?instrumentID=794
MIRS	Marginal Utility	Sich 2-30	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=795
WFI	Marginal Utility	CBERS-4	https://database.eohandbook.c
(CBERS-4)			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=817
MUX	Marginal Utility	CBERS-4	https://database.eohandbook.c
(CBERS-4)			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=818
	Marginal Utility		nttps://database.eonandbook.c
		ПТ-1С, ПТ-1Г	ary aspy?instrumentID=828
PSS	Marginal Utility	Kanopus-V N3.	https://database.eohandbook.c
		Kanopus-V N4,	om/database/instrumentsumm
		Kanopus-V N5,	ary.aspx?instrumentID=834
		Kanopus-V-IR N2,	
		Kanopus-V N6	
TOP (PAN)	Marginal Utility	THEOS	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentiD=857
			om/database/instrumentsumm
			arv.aspx?instrumentID=858
IRMSS-2	Marginal Utility	CBERS-4,	https://database.eohandbook.c
	,	CBERS-4A	om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=866
PAN	Marginal Utility	CBERS-4	https://database.eohandbook.c
(CBERS-4)			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=867
AGRI	Marginal Utility	FY-4F, FY-4G,	https://database.eohandbook.c
		FY-4A, FY-4B,	om/database/instrumentsumm
DAN	Marginal Utility		https://database.oobandback.c
(Cartosat-3)		CARTOSAT-S	om/database/instrumentsumm
(curtosat-s)			arv.aspx?instrumentID=917

LISS-III	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-2A,	https://database.eohandbook.c
(Resourcesat)		RESOURCESAT-2	om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=934
SAR (RCM)	Marginal Utility	RCM-1, RCM-2,	https://database.eohandbook.c
		RCM-3	om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=946
HSI	Marginal Utility	EnMAP	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=964
WSAR	Marginal Utility	HY-3D, HY-3A,	https://database.eohandbook.c
		HY-3B, HY-3C	om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=988
TIRS	Marginal Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=1524
PAN	Marginal Utility	CARTOSAT-2A,	https://database.eohandbook.c
(Cartosat-2A/		CARTOSAT-2B	om/database/instrumentsumm
2B)			ary.aspx?instrumentID=1586
PALSAR-2	Marginal Utility	ALOS-2	https://database.eohandbook.c
			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=1589
PAN	Marginal Utility	CARTOSAT-2E,	https://database.eohandbook.c
(Cartosat-2E)		CARTOSAT-2C	om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary.aspx?instrumentID=1647
WFI	Marginal Utility	AMAZONIA-1	https://database.eohandbook.c
(Amazonia-1)			om/database/instrumentsumm
B 41 12/			ary.aspx?instrumentID=1698
	Marginal Utility	CBERS-4A	https://database.eohandbook.c
(CBERS-4A)			om/database/instrumentsumm
			https://database.cohordbask.c
	Marginal Utility	CBERS-4A	mitps://database.eonandbook.c
(CDEKS-4A)			om/database/instrumentiD=1722
	Marginal Htility		https://database.eebandback.c
VVPIVI		CBERS-4A	mitps://database.eonandbook.c
			ary aspy2instrumontID=1722
	Marginal Litility	Landsat 9	https://database.eobandbook.c
1113-2			om/database/instrumentsumm
			ary aspy?instrumentID=1746
	Marginal Utility	Resurs-PM N1	https://database.eobandbook.c
		Resurs-PM N2	om/database/instrumentsumm
			arv aspx?instrumentID=1754
APAN	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-3S	https://database.eohandbook.c
		RESOURCESAT-3SA	om/database/instrumentsumm
			arv.aspx?instrumentID=1772

LISS-V	Marginal Utility	RESOURCESAT-3S, RESOURCESAT-3SA	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1773
PALSAR-3	Marginal Utility	ALOS-4	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1803
NAOMI (PAN)	Marginal Utility	THEOS-2 Main VHR Satellite	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1851
NAOMI (MS)	Marginal Utility	THEOS-2 Main VHR Satellite	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1852
HSI-2 (HJ-2A)	Marginal Utility	HJ-2A, HJ-2B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1909
IRMSS-2 (HJ-2)	Marginal Utility	HJ-2A, HJ-2B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1910
WVC-2	Marginal Utility	HJ-2A, HJ-2B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1911

# Water vapour imagery

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Atmospheric Humidity Fields

Category description: The observations for water vapour (atmospheric humidity) are a core requirement for weather forecasting and are largely dealt with in the framework of the Coordinating Group for Meteorological Satellites (CGMS). The 3-dimensional field of humidity is a key variable for global and regional weather prediction (NWP) models that are used to produce short- and medium-range forecasts of the state of the troposphere and lower stratosphere.

Measurement definition: Level-1 product (not a geophysical parameter). Multi-channel imagery covering wavelengths in the range 0.4-14 µm including water vapour bands for atmospheric tracing in clear-air at more levels (e.g., for winds) - Accuracy expressed as Modulation Transfer Function (MTF) at the Nyquist spatial wavelength (twice the resolution). Actually [MTF-1] is used, so that smaller figures correspond to better performance, as usual.

CEOS Database entry for Water vapour imagery:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=231

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/162

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
43-A	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	Quantify the inter-relationships between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles in order to advance our understanding of the Earth system and our ability to predict it across scales.	Supporting
		1). Advance forcing-feedback understanding: What are the main climate forcings and feedbacks formed by energy, water and carbon exchanges?	

45-B	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study of cumulative regional cloud feedbacks, weighted by the global ratio of fractional coverage to evaluate the global cloud feedback	Supporting
45-C	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Study the causality in aerosol–cloud relationships, particularly for anthropogenic perturbations	Supporting
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	Critical
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	5
2031 (8 years from now)	3
2033 (10 years from now)	5
2038 (15 years from now)	4





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Water vapour imagery

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
MWI	High Utility	METOP-SG B1, METOP-SG B2, METOP-SG B3	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1630
АНІ	High Utility	Himawari-8, Himawari-9	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1651
METimage	General Utility	METOP-SG A2, METOP-SG A3, METOP-SG A1	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=965
AMI	General Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT-2A	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=1575
GEOXO Atmospheric Composition	General Utility	GeoXO2	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=2048
GHMI	General Utility	Himawari-10	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.as px?instrumentID=2067

# Soil moisture in the roots region

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Soil moisture

Category description: Soil moisture plays a key role in the hydrological cycle. Evaporation rates, surface runoff, infiltration and percolation are all affected by the level of moisture in the soil. Changes in soil moisture have a serious impact on agricultural productivity, forestry and ecosystem health. Monitoring soil moisture is critical for managing these resources and understanding long-term changes, such as desertification, and should be developed in proper coordination with other land surface variables. Applications include crop yield predictions, identification of potential famine areas, irrigation management, and monitoring of areas subject to erosion and desertification, as well as for the initialisation of NWP models.

Measurement definition: Sub-soil vertical profile of the fractional content of water in a volume of wet soil. Requested from surface down to ~ 3 m - Physical unit: [m3/m3] - Accuracy unit: [m3/m3].

CEOS Database entry for Soil moisture in the roots region: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=239

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/148

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
8-A	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Global inventory of Blue carbon ecosystems, including mangroves, tidal marshes and seagrass beds	Supporting
8-B	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine the extent of permafrost degradation and organic carbon releases in the polar coastal ocean	Supporting
43-A	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	Quantify the inter-relationships between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles in order to advance our understanding of the Earth system and our ability to predict it across scales.	Critical

		1). Advance forcing-feedback understanding: What are the main climate forcings and feedbacks formed by energy, water and carbon exchanges?	
44-A	How important are the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle and how accurate can we predict the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle?	Quantify anthropogenic forcing of continental scale water availability: extent to which the changing greenhouse effect modified the water cycle over different regions and continents	Supporting
44-B	How important are the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle and how accurate can we predict the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle?	Detect water management influences: extent to which water management practices and land use changes (e.g., deforestation) modified the water cycle on regional to global scales	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational
	instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	0
2031 (8 years from now)	0
2033 (10 years from now)	2
2038 (15 years from now)	2

## Soil moisture in the roots region

Other





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Soil moisture in the roots region

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
LTI	General Utility	MAGIC/NGGM, MAGIC/MCDO	https://database.eoh andbook.com/datab ase/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumen tID=2056

# Vegetation Canopy (cover)

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Vegetation

Category description: Changes in land cover are important aspects of global environmental change, with implications for ecosystems, biogeochemical fluxes and global climate. Land cover change affects climate through a range of factors from albedo to emissions of greenhouse gases from the burning of biomass. Deforestation increases the amount of carbon dioxide (CO2) and other trace gases in the atmosphere.

Measurement definition: Fraction of the ground area covered by tree crowns in %.

CEOS Database entry for Vegetation Canopy (cover):

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=240

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
2-C	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Quantify above ground biomass (AGB) in tropical and extratropical forests to the accuracy needed to resolve changes in stocks on sub-decadal time scales	Supporting
55-A	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Quantifying three-dimensional vegetation structure at high resolution and at scales that also relate to ongoing on the ground ecological and forest monitoring networks	Supporting
55-B	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Characterizing ecosystem composition based on space-based imaging spectroscopy combined with ground reference data	Supporting
55-C	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	What is the current state of land ecosystems and their functions?	Supporting
56-A	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Assessing ecosystems heterogeneity (that is, spatial and temporal	Critical

		variation in ecological processes) for improved understanding of ecosystem resilience	
56-B	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Comprehensive assessment of ecosystem dynamics including the identification of critical changes in ecosystem resilience directly through monitoring disturbance frequency and recovery rates over time	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	5
2031 (8 years from now)	8
2033 (10 years from now)	9
2038 (15 years from now)	3



## **Detailed Timeline**



#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Vegetation Canopy (cover)
Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
S-band SAR	High Utility	NovaSAR-1	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1797
SAR-L	General Utility	SAOCOM-2B, SAOCOM-2, SAOCOM 1A, SAOCOM 1B	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=731
EPIC	General Utility	DSCOVR	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1615
GEDI	General Utility	GEDI-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1717
P-Band SAR	General Utility	Biomass	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1722
CAR	General Utility	SARE-2A (S2), SARE-2A (S1), SARE-2A (S3), SARE-2A (S4)	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1762
MOLI Lidar	General Utility	MOLI-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=2052

# Vegetation Canopy (height)

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Vegetation

Category description: Changes in land cover are important aspects of global environmental change, with implications for ecosystems, biogeochemical fluxes and global climate. Land cover change affects climate through a range of factors from albedo to emissions of greenhouse gases from the burning of biomass. Deforestation increases the amount of carbon dioxide (CO2) and other trace gases in the atmosphere.

Measurement definition: Vertical projection of an area covered by tree crowns in meters.

CEOS Database entry for Vegetation Canopy (height):

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=241

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
2-D	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Catalogue the impacts of climate change on crop health and forest mortality across the North American Great Plains, Central Europe and South and East Asia	Critical
43-A	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	Quantify the inter-relationships between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles in order to advance our understanding of the Earth system and our ability to predict it across scales. 1). Advance forcing-feedback understanding: What are the main climate forcings and feedbacks formed by energy, water and carbon exchanges?	Critical
43-B	What are the main coupling	2). Quantify role of surface	Critical
	determinants between Earth's	and UTLS forcings in ABL	
	energy, water and carbon cycles	processes: - role of sensible	

	and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	and latent energy and water exchanges at the Earth's surface versus within the atmosphere (i.e., horizontal advection and upper troposphere - lower stratosphere (UTLS) exchanges)	
55-A	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Quantifying three-dimensional vegetation structure at high resolution and at scales that also relate to ongoing on the ground ecological and forest monitoring networks	Critical
55-B	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Characterizing ecosystem composition based on space-based imaging spectroscopy combined with ground reference data	Critical
55-C	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	What is the current state of land ecosystems and their functions?	Supporting
56-A	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Assessing ecosystems heterogeneity (that is, spatial and temporal variation in ecological processes) for improved understanding of ecosystem resilience	Critical
56-B	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Comprehensive assessment of ecosystem dynamics including the identification of critical changes in ecosystem resilience directly through monitoring disturbance frequency and recovery rates over time	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational
	instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	4
2031 (8 years from now)	3
2033 (10 years from now)	3
2038 (15 years from now)	1





## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Vegetation Canopy (height)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
SAR-X	General Utility	RISAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1521
P-Band SAR	General Utility	Biomass	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=1722
MOLI Imager	General Utility	MOLI-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=2051
MOLI Lidar	General Utility	MOLI-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=2052
SAR-L	Potential Utility	SAOCOM-2B, SAOCOM-2, SAOCOM 1A, SAOCOM 1B	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummary. aspx?instrumentID=731

## Ice sheet topography

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Snow & Ice

Measurement Category: Ice sheet topography

Category description: The state of the polar ice sheets and their volumes are both indicators and important parts of climate change processes and feedbacks. Consequently, it is important to monitor and study them in order to investigate the impact of global warming and to forecast future trends.

Measurement definition: Map of ice sheet heights. Intended over land (for the ocean, see Sea-ice thickness) - Physical unit: [cm] - Accuracy unit: [cm].

CEOS Database entry for Ice sheet topography:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=243

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/85

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
20-A	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the change in the mass balance of all components of the cryosphere system, including ice sheets and ice shelves, glaciers and ice caps, sea ice, permafrost and snow cover	Critical
20-В	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the regional pattern of variability in ice mass loss.	Critical
24-A	What is the impact of the Polar regions on global climate variability?	Determine what impact the polar regions have on global climate variability.	Critical
25-A	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Determine the impact of the cryosphere on Polar ecosystems, such as through freshwater input to the ocean	Critical
25-B	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Measure how change in the polar regions is impacting these feedbacks, e.g.	Critical

		through nutrient cycling and primary productivity.	
33-A	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	Quantify the long-term GIA signal of the Pleistocene deglaciation in ice sheet elevation and gravity field in regions of present-day ice caps melting, and separate it from contributions reflecting ice sheet imbalance and from GIA responses to the Little Ice Age	Critical
33-В	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	Quantify the solid Earth visco-elastic response to recent or contemporary ice mass change in glaciated regions associated with low mantle viscosity, such as active plate boundaries	Critical
33-C	How does the solid Earth deform under present and past ice loads and what does it tell us about its rheology ?	Constrain the radial and lateral viscosity structure of the mantle (including in particular low viscosity layers and lateral variations between cratonic and oceanic areas or along hotspot tracks), from data-driven GIA models integrating a broad range of data types. In these models, describe the trade-offs between mantle structure and spatio-temporal evolution of the past ice load	Critical
35-C	Can we quantify erosional processes of drainage basins and the resulting sediments discharge to the oceans	Quantify sediments loss in mountaneous areas	Critical
38-A	How does Earth's crust evolve in interaction with internal geodynamic processes, and how does this reshape the Earth's surface over the long-term ?	Quantify the long-term, present-day changes in Earth's surface and Moho topography due to processes of creation, evolution and destruction of Earth's crust : mountain	Supporting

		building, long-term plate subduction, oceanic spreading, extensional tectonics	
46-A	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Earth heat inventory evaluation to unravel how much and where surplus heat from climate change is going	Critical
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	Supporting
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	1
2031 (8 years from now)	2
2033 (10 years from now)	4
2038 (15 years from now)	2





## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Ice sheet topography

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
IRIS	High Utility	Sentinel CRISTAL-A, Sentinel CRISTAL-B	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=2015
LTI	General Utility	MAGIC/NGGM, MAGIC/MCDO	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=2056
ATLAS	Marginal Utility	ICESat-2	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=998

## Snow surface temperature

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Snow & Ice

Measurement Category: Snow cover, edge and depth

Category description: Regular measurements of terrestrial snow cover are important because snow dramatically influences surface albedo, thereby making a significant impact on the global climate, as well as influencing hydrological properties and the regulation of ecosystem biological activity. Snow forms a vital component of the water cycle. In order to make efficient use of meltwater runoff, resource agencies must be able to make early predictions of the amount of water stored in the form of snow. Snow cover information has a range of additional applications such as detecting areas of winterkill in agriculture that result from lack of snow cover to insulate plants from freezing temperatures. Locally, monitoring of snow parameters is important for meteorology and for enabling warnings of when melting is about to occur – which is crucial for hydrological research and for forecasting the risk of flooding.

Measurement definition: *Temperature of the surface of the snow mantle - Physical unit:* [K] - *Accuracy unit:* [K].

CEOS Database entry for Snow surface temperature: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=246

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
8-A	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Global inventory of Blue carbon ecosystems, including mangroves, tidal marshes and seagrass beds	Supporting
8-B	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine the extent of permafrost degradation and organic carbon releases in the polar coastal ocean	Supporting
20-A	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the change in the mass balance of all components of the cryosphere system, including ice sheets and ice shelves, glaciers and ice caps, sea ice, permafrost and snow cover	Supporting

20-В	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the regional pattern of variability in ice mass loss.	Supporting
45-A	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Regional budget closure studies to further unravel regional uncertainties of surface observations, retrieval of energy flux and their parametrisation, and to allow for improved observational constraints for climate models	Supporting
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Critical
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Critical
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	1	
2031 (8 years from now)	0	
2033 (10 years from now)	0	
2038 (15 years from now)	0	





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Snow surface temperature

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
Imager (INSAT 3D)	High Utility	INSAT-3DR, INSAT-3D, INSAT-3DS	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=788
SGLI	General Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=901

# Lake level

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Inland Waters

Category description: Observations of inland water systems, for example lakes and rivers.

Measurement definition: *Map of the height of the lake surface. - Physical unit:* [*cm*] - *Accuracy unit:* [*cm*].

CEOS Database entry for Lake level: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=247

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/93

**Related Candidate Science Questions** 

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
35-A	Can we quantify erosional processes of drainage basins and the resulting sediments discharge to the oceans	Quantify the long-term present-day sediment discharge to the oceans, and locate modern sedimentation zones, at the mouth of major rivers. An objective could be to resolve accumulations of ~0.5 cm year -1 of sediment at 200-km spatial resolution, close to the highest river discharges (Amazon, Ganges-Brahmaputra, Yangtze,).	Supporting
35-В	Can we quantify erosional processes of drainage basins and the resulting sediments discharge to the oceans	Resolve large variations in sediment discharge following typhoons and El Nino events. So far only accumulated sediment over long time periods could be considered, in order to build up enough mass to be detected by GRACE. With a higher sensitivity, the detection of temporal	Supporting

		variations in sediment discharge might be considered.	
44-A	How important are the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle and how accurate can we predict the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle?	Quantify anthropogenic forcing of continental scale water availability: extent to which the changing greenhouse effect modified the water cycle over different regions and continents	Supporting
44-C	How important are the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle and how accurate can we predict the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle?	Quantify variability and trends of water availability: effects of water and land use and climate changes on the variability (including extremes) of the regional and continental water cycle	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	0	
2031 (8 years from now)	0	
2033 (10 years from now)	0	
2038 (15 years from now)	0	

Lake level



## **Detailed Timeline**



#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Lake level

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
Ka-band Radar	High Utility	SWOT	https://database.eohandbook.
(KaRIN)			mary.aspx?instrumentID=1541

# **Chlorophyll Fluorescence from Vegetation on Land**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Vegetation

Category description: Changes in land cover are important aspects of global environmental change, with implications for ecosystems, biogeochemical fluxes and global climate. Land cover change affects climate through a range of factors from albedo to emissions of greenhouse gases from the burning of biomass. Deforestation increases the amount of carbon dioxide (CO2) and other trace gases in the atmosphere.

Measurement definition: Solar induced chlorophyll fluorescence occurs during photosynthesis. It exhibits a strong linear correlation with terrestrial gross primary production (GPP). Direct global space borne observations of the fluorescence emission provide the same or better GPP estimations as those derived from traditional remotely-sensed vegetation indices using ancillary data and model assumptions.

CEOS Database entry for Chlorophyll Fluorescence from Vegetation on Land: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=250

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
1-C	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify emissions and removals (fluxes) of CO2 by the land biosphere on sub-seasonal time scales with the accuracy needed to quantify and distinguish long-term (decadal) changes from climate perturbations and disturbances (e.g., drought, floods, wildfire) and human activities (e.g., deforestation, intense agriculture).	Critical
2-D	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Catalogue the impacts of climate change on crop health and forest mortality across the North American Great Plains, Central Europe and South and East Asia	Critical

2-A 2-B	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change? How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and	Quantify enhancements in the extra-tropical carbon sink over North America and Eurasia and identify human activities and climate variations driving these changes Distinguish the relative roles of climate change and	Critical
	climate change?	disturbances (wildfire and land use change) on the tropical carbon sink across equatorial Africa, the Amazon basin and Oceania	
43-A	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	Quantify the inter-relationships between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles in order to advance our understanding of the Earth system and our ability to predict it across scales. 1). Advance forcing-feedback understanding: What are the main climate forcings and feedbacks formed by energy, water and carbon exchanges?	Critical
43-B	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	2). Quantify role of surface and UTLS forcings in ABL processes: - role of sensible and latent energy and water exchanges at the Earth's surface versus within the atmosphere (i.e., horizontal advection and upper troposphere - lower stratosphere (UTLS) exchanges)	Critical
55-A	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Quantifying three-dimensional vegetation structure at high resolution and at scales that also relate to ongoing on	Supporting

		the ground ecological and forest monitoring networks	
55-B	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Characterizing ecosystem composition based on space-based imaging spectroscopy combined with ground reference data	Supporting
55-C	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	What is the current state of land ecosystems and their functions?	Supporting
56-A	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Assessing ecosystems heterogeneity (that is, spatial and temporal variation in ecological processes) for improved understanding of ecosystem resilience	Supporting
56-B	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Comprehensive assessment of ecosystem dynamics including the identification of critical changes in ecosystem resilience directly through monitoring disturbance frequency and recovery rates over time	Supporting

Number of predicted operational instruments
2
2
1
1

#### Chlorophyll Fluorescence from Vegetation on Land

5+





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Chlorophyll Fluorescence from Vegetation on Land

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
TANSO-FTS	General Utility	GOSAT	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=905
TANSO-FTS-2	General Utility	GOSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1655
TANSO-3	General Utility	GOSAT-GW	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1805
FLORIS	Marginal Utility	FLEX	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1778

## Lake Area

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Inland Waters

Category description: *Observations of inland water systems, for example lakes and rivers.* 

Measurement definition: *Area extent of the surface of a lake- Physical unit:* [*m2*] - *Accuracy unit:* [*m2*].

CEOS Database entry for Lake Area: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=254

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/92

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
44-A	How important are the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle and how accurate can we predict the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle?	Quantify anthropogenic forcing of continental scale water availability: extent to which the changing greenhouse effect modified the water cycle over different regions and continents	Supporting
44-C	How important are the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle and how accurate can we predict the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle?	Quantify variability and trends of water availability: effects of water and land use and climate changes on the variability (including extremes) of the regional and continental water cycle	Critical
46-A	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Earth heat inventory evaluation to unravel how much and where surplus heat from climate change is going	Supporting
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat	Global budget closure	Supporting

	inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Supporting
55-C	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	What is the current state of land ecosystems and their functions?	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	0
2031 (8 years from now)	0
2033 (10 years from now)	0
2038 (15 years from now)	0



## **Detailed Timeline**



## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Lake Area

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
Ka-band Radar	High Utility	SWOT	https://database.eohandbook.c
(KaRIN)			ary.aspx?instrumentID=1541

# Sea-ice motion

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Snow & Ice

Measurement Category: Sea ice cover, edge and thickness

Category description: Sea ice variability is a key indicator of climate variability and change which is characterised by a number of parameters. In addition to monitoring ice extent (the total area covered by ice at any concentration) and concentration (the area covered by ice per unit area of ocean), it is necessary to know ice thickness in order to estimate sea ice volume or mass balance.

Measurement definition: Sea ice motion Measuring Units km\*d-1 Uncertainty Units km\*d-1

CEOS Database entry for Sea-ice motion: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=255

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/198

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
21-A	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine what physical processes drive ice dynamic variability	Critical
21-В	What physical processes drive ice dynamic variability, and how does the dominance of these processes differ between the different Polar regions?	Determine how the dominance of these processes differs between the different Polar regions, including Northern hemisphere vs South, glaciers vs ice sheets.	Critical
24-A	What is the impact of the Polar regions on global climate variability?	Determine what impact the polar regions have on global climate variability.	Supporting

## **Related Candidate Science Questions**

#### Heat Map Timeline

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	1





## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Sea-ice motion

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
MWI	General Utility	METOP-SG B1, METOP-SG B2, METOP-SG B3	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=1630
Passive Synthetic Aperture Radar	General Utility	Harmony	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=2020
Multiview Thermal-Infared	General Utility	Harmony	https://database.eohandbook.c om/database/instrumentsumm ary.aspx?instrumentID=2021

# Upwelling (Outgoing) Short-wave Radiation at the Earth Surface

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Radiation budget

Category description: The Earth's radiation budget is the balance within the climate system between the energy that reaches the Earth from the Sun and the energy that returns from Earth to space. The goal of such measurements is to determine the amount of energy emitted and reflected by the Earth. This is necessary to understand the processes by which the atmosphere, land and oceans transfer energy to achieve global radiative equilibrium, which in turn is necessary to simulate and predict climate.

Measurement definition: *Flux of short-wave radiation from the Earth's surface - Physical unit:* [*W/m2*] - *Accuracy unit:* [*W/m2*].

CEOS Database entry for Upwelling (Outgoing) Short-wave Radiation at the Earth Surface: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=260

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
43-C	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	3). Quantify circulation controls: influence of the large-scale circulations of the atmosphere and oceans on exchanges between water, energy and carbon	Supporting
45-A	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Regional budget closure studies to further unravel regional uncertainties of surface observations, retrieval of energy flux and their parametrisation, and to allow for improved observational constraints for climate models	Supporting
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation	Critical

	this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Critical
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Supporting
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Supporting
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	2





## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Upwelling (Outgoing) Short-wave Radiation at the Earth Surface

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
NISTAR	General Utility	DSCOVR	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=647
CWFMS	General Utility	WildFireSat	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1853
Libera	General Utility	JPSS-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1904
HIS	General Utility	TRUTHS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1954

# **Above Ground Biomass (AGB)**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Vegetation

Category description: Changes in land cover are important aspects of global environmental change, with implications for ecosystems, biogeochemical fluxes and global climate. Land cover change affects climate through a range of factors from albedo to emissions of greenhouse gases from the burning of biomass. Deforestation increases the amount of carbon dioxide (CO2) and other trace gases in the atmosphere.

Measurement definition: Total amount of vegetation in a reference area - Physical unit: [t/ha (tons/hectare)] - Accuracy unit: [t/ha]

CEOS Database entry for Above Ground Biomass (AGB): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=268

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/15

ID	CSQ	КАО	<b>Priority Level</b>
1-C	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify emissions and removals (fluxes) of CO2 by the land biosphere on sub-seasonal time scales with the accuracy needed to quantify and distinguish long-term (decadal) changes from climate perturbations and disturbances (e.g., drought, floods, wildfire) and human activities (e.g., deforestation, intense agriculture).	Critical
2-A	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Quantify enhancements in the extra-tropical carbon sink over North America and Eurasia and identify human activities and climate variations driving these changes	Critical
2-В	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Distinguish the relative roles of climate change and disturbances (wildfire and land use change) on the tropical carbon sink across	Critical

		equatorial Africa, the Amazon basin and Oceania	
2-C	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Quantify above ground biomass (AGB) in tropical and extratropical forests to the accuracy needed to resolve changes in stocks on sub-decadal time scales	Critical
2-D	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Catalogue the impacts of climate change on crop health and forest mortality across the North American Great Plains, Central Europe and South and East Asia	Critical
43-A	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	Quantify the inter-relationships between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles in order to advance our understanding of the Earth system and our ability to predict it across scales. 1). Advance forcing-feedback understanding: What are the main climate forcings and feedbacks formed by energy, water and carbon exchanges?	Critical
43-В	What are the main coupling determinants between Earth's energy, water and carbon cycles and how accurately can we predict the forcings and feedbacks between the different components of the Earth system?	2). Quantify role of surface and UTLS forcings in ABL processes: - role of sensible and latent energy and water exchanges at the Earth's surface versus within the atmosphere (i.e., horizontal advection and upper troposphere - lower stratosphere (UTLS) exchanges)	Critical
55-B	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	Characterizing ecosystem composition based on space-based imaging spectroscopy combined with ground reference data	Supporting
55-C	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	What is the current state of land ecosystems and their functions?	Supporting
56-A	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Assessing ecosystems heterogeneity (that is, spatial and temporal variation in ecological processes) for improved understanding of ecosystem resilience	Supporting

56-B	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Comprehensive assessment of ecosystem dynamics including the identification of critical changes in ecosystem resilience directly through monitoring disturbance	Supporting
		frequency and recovery rates over time	

Year	Number of predicted operational	
	instruments	
2028 (5 years from now)	11	
2031 (8 years from now)	8	
2033 (10 years from now)	6	
2038 (15 years from now)	1	



## **Detailed Timeline**



## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Above Ground Biomass (AGB)

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
SGR-ReSI-Z	High Utility	HydroGNSS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1939
ETM+	General Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=322
OLI	General Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=897
OLI-2	General Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1769
LandIS	General Utility	Landsat Next	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1995
MOLI Imager	General Utility	MOLI-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=2051
MOLI Lidar	General Utility	MOLI-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=2052
SGR-ReSI-CD HS	General Utility	DoT-1	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=2097
SAR-L	Potential Utility	SAOCOM-2B, SAOCOM-2, SAOCOM 1A, SAOCOM 1B	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=731
SAR (RADARSAT- 2)	Marginal Utility	RADARSAT-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=703
C-Band SAR	Marginal Utility	Sentinel-1 A, Sentinel-1 D, Sentinel-1 B, Sentinel-1 C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=939
SAR (RCM)	Marginal Utility	RCM-1, RCM-2, RCM-3	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=946
ATLAS	Marginal Utility	ICESat-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=998

L-band SAR (NISAR)	Marginal Utility	NISAR	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1526
PALSAR-2	Marginal Utility	ALOS-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1589
GEDI	Marginal Utility	GEDI-on-ISS	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1717
P-Band SAR	Marginal Utility	Biomass	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1722
L-Band SAR	Marginal Utility	TanDEM-L	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1777
S-band SAR	Marginal Utility	NovaSAR-1	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1797
PALSAR-3	Marginal Utility	ALOS-4	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?in strumentID=1803

# **CH4 Total Column**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Trace gases (excluding ozone)

Category description: Trace gases other than ozone may be divided into three categories: greenhouse gases affecting climate change; chemically aggressive gases affecting the environment (including the biosphere); and, gases and radicals impacting on the ozone cycle, thereby affecting both climate and environment. Measurements include the concentration of trace gasses, column totals and integrated column measurements, and profiles of gas concentration.

Measurement definition: 2D field of total amount of CH4 molecules per unit area in an atmospheric column extending from the Earth's surface to the upper edge of the atmosphere - Measuring Units molecules.cm-2, Uncertainty Units %

CEOS Database entry for CH4 Total Column:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=272

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/315

## **Related Candidate Science Questions**

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
1-A	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify CO2 and CH4 emissions from both anthropogenic and natural sources and CO2 removals from natural sinks on spatial scales from individual facilities or field plots to regional and global scales on seasonal time scales.	Critical

## Instruments

No instruments recorded in D4 for CH4 Total Column

# **CO2 Total Column**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Atmosphere

Measurement Category: Trace gases (excluding ozone)

Category description: Trace gases other than ozone may be divided into three categories: greenhouse gases affecting climate change; chemically aggressive gases affecting the environment (including the biosphere); and, gases and radicals impacting on the ozone cycle, thereby affecting both climate and environment. Measurements include the concentration of trace gasses, column totals and integrated column measurements, and profiles of gas concentration.

Measurement definition: 2D field of total amount of CO2 molecules per unit area in an atmospheric column extending from the Earth's surface to the upper edge of the atmosphere - Measuring Units molecules.cm-2, Uncertainty Units %

CEOS Database entry for CO2 Total Column:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=274

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/314

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
1-A	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify CO2 and CH4 emissions from both anthropogenic and natural sources and CO2 removals from natural sinks on spatial scales from individual facilities or field plots to regional and global scales on seasonal time scales.	Critical
3-C	How has the ocean carbon cycle responded to anthropogenic CO2 and climate change?	What is the impact of human activities and climate change on coastal processes that regulate the carbon sink, including river runoff, upwelling and biological productivity?	Critical
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And	Global budget closure studies for the global energy	Critical

	what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle	
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	1
2031 (8 years from now)	1
2033 (10 years from now)	1
2038 (15 years from now)	1



## **Detailed Timeline**



## Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring CO2 Total Column

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
IASI	General Utility	Metop-B, Metop-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=305
ARGUS 2000	Potential Utility	MeznSat	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx ?instrumentID=1885

# Coastal sea level (tide)

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Ocean

Measurement Category: Ocean topography/currents

Category description: Ocean surface topography data contain information that has significant practical applications in such fields as the study of worldwide weather and climate patterns, the monitoring of shoreline evolution and the protection of ocean fisheries. Ocean circulation is of critical importance to the Earth's climate system. Ocean currents transport a significant amount of energy from the tropics towards the poles, leading to a moderation of the climate at high latitudes. Circulation can be deduced from ocean surface topography, which may be readily measured using satellite altimetry.

Measurement definition: Deviation of sea level from local references in coastal zones, caused by local currents and tides (astronomical and wind-induced) - Measuring units cm, Uncertainty units cm

CEOS Database entry for Coastal sea level (tide): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=279

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/40

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
5-A	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Reduce uncertainties in observing, modelling and forecasting of water levels in coastal, estuarine and inland water bodies	Critical
5-B	What processes drive changes sea level in the coastal ocean?	Characterise the relative contributions to coastal sea level changes by steric and other physical processes	Critical
7-A	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the physical processes that control land-air-sea exchanges in coastal regions.	Critical
7-B	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the interactions between physical and biogeochemistry processes and marine productivity in the global coastal ocean.	Critical
7-C	How do coastal processes mediate	Reduce uncertainties in the	Critical
-----	----------------------------------	------------------------------	----------
	exchanges between land,	global coastal ocean	
	atmosphere and the open ocean?	contributions to global	
		land-air-sea fluxes of heat,	
		nutrients, carbon, gases,	
		and freshwater.	

### Instruments

No instruments recorded in D4 for Coastal sea level (tide)

# **Dissolved inorganic carbon (DIC)**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Ocean

Measurement Category: Ocean colour/biology

Category description: Remote sensing measurements of ocean colour (i.e. the detection of phytoplankton pigments) provide the only global-scale focus on the biology and productivity of the ocean's surface layer. Phytoplankton are microscopic plants that live in the ocean, and like terrestrial plants, they contain the pigment chlorophyll, which gives them their greenish colour. Different shades of ocean colour reveal the presence of differing concentrations of sediments, organic materials and phytoplankton. The ocean over regions with high concentrations of phytoplankton is shaded from blue-green to green, depending on the type and density of the phytoplankton population. From space, satellite sensors can distinguish even slight variations in colour which cannot be detected by the human eye.

Measurement definition: The cumulated concentration of inorganic carbon species (dissolved carbon dioxide, carbonic acid, bicarbonate and carbonate) in solution - Units Mol. Kg-1

CEOS Database entry for Dissolved inorganic carbon (DIC): https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=280

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/47

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
25-A	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is	Determine the impact of the cryosphere on Polar	Critical
	the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	ecosystems, such as through freshwater input to the ocean	
25-В	How does the cryosphere impact on Polar ecosystems, and how is the changing climate altering these feedbacks?	Measure how change in the polar regions is impacting these feedbacks, e.g. through nutrient cycling and primary productivity.	Critical

### **Related Candidate Science Questions**

### Instruments

No instruments recorded in D4 for Dissolved inorganic carbon (DIC)

# **Ocean salinity**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Ocean

Measurement Category: Ocean Salinity

Category description: Ocean salinity measurements are important because surface salinity and temperature control the density and stability of the surface water. Thus, ocean mixing (of heat and gases) and water-mass formation processes are intimately related to variations of surface salinity. Ocean modelling and analysis of water mass mixing should be enabled by new knowledge of surface-density fields derived from surface salinity measurements. The importance of the ocean in the global hydrological cycle also cannot be overstated. Some ocean models show that sufficient surface freshening results in slowing down the meridional overturning circulation, thereby affecting the oceanic transport of heat.

Measurement definition: 3D field of salinity of the ocean Requested in upper and deep ocean - Physical unit [ psu ], Practical Salinity Unit, close to 1

CEOS Database entry for Ocean salinity:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=281

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/113

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
7-A	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the physical processes that control land-air-sea exchanges in coastal regions.	Critical
7-B	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the interactions between physical and biogeochemistry processes and marine productivity in the global coastal ocean.	Critical
7-C	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Reduce uncertainties in the global coastal ocean contributions to global land-air-sea fluxes of heat, nutrients, carbon, gases, and freshwater.	Critical
8-A	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how	Global inventory of Blue carbon ecosystems, including mangroves, tidal	Supporting

	are they responding to climate	marshes and seagrass beds	
	change and human pressures?		
8-B	How are coastal areas contributing	Determine the extent of	Supporting
	to the global carbon cycle, and how	permafrost degradation and	
	are they responding to climate	organic carbon releases in	
	change and human pressures?	the polar coastal ocean	
24-A	What is the impact of the Polar	Determine what impact the	Critical
	regions on global climate	polar regions have on global	
	variability?	climate variability.	

### Instruments

No instruments recorded in D4 for Ocean salinity

## Ocean subsurface dissolved oxygen concentration

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Ocean

Measurement Category: Ocean colour/biology

Category description: Remote sensing measurements of ocean colour (i.e. the detection of phytoplankton pigments) provide the only global-scale focus on the biology and productivity of the ocean's surface layer. Phytoplankton are microscopic plants that live in the ocean, and like terrestrial plants, they contain the pigment chlorophyll, which gives them their greenish colour. Different shades of ocean colour reveal the presence of differing concentrations of sediments, organic materials and phytoplankton. The ocean over regions with high concentrations of phytoplankton is shaded from blue-green to green, depending on the type and density of the phytoplankton population. From space, satellite sensors can distinguish even slight variations in colour which cannot be detected by the human eye.

Measurement definition: Concentration of dissolved oxygen - Measuring Units Mol. Kg^-1, Uncertainty Units Mol. Kg^-1

CEOS Database entry for Ocean subsurface dissolved oxygen concentration: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=282

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/114

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
8-A	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Global inventory of Blue carbon ecosystems, including mangroves, tidal marshes and seagrass beds	Critical
8-B	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine the extent of permafrost degradation and organic carbon releases in the polar coastal ocean	Critical

### **Related Candidate Science Questions**

#### Instruments

No instruments recorded in D4 for Ocean subsurface dissolved oxygen concentration

## **Ocean temperature**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Ocean

Measurement Category: Surface temperature (ocean)

Category description: Ocean surface temperature (often known as 'sea surface temperature' or SST) is one of the most important boundary conditions for the general circulation of the atmosphere. The ocean exchanges vast amounts of heat and energy with the atmosphere and these air/sea interactions have a profound influence on the Earth's weather and climate patterns. SST is linked closely with the ocean circulation, as demonstrated by the El Niño-Southern Oscillation (ENSO) cycle.

Measurement definition: 3D field of temperature of the ocean Requested in the upper and deep ocean - Measuring and Uncertainty Units K

CEOS Database entry for Ocean temperature:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=284

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/118

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
7-A	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the physical processes that control land-air-sea exchanges in coastal regions.	Supporting
7-В	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Determine the interactions between physical and biogeochemistry processes and marine productivity in the global coastal ocean.	Supporting
7-C	How do coastal processes mediate exchanges between land, atmosphere and the open ocean ?	Reduce uncertainties in the global coastal ocean contributions to global land-air-sea fluxes of heat, nutrients, carbon, gases, and freshwater.	Supporting
8-A	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Global inventory of Blue carbon ecosystems, including mangroves, tidal marshes and seagrass beds	Supporting

8-B	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine the extent of permafrost degradation and organic carbon releases in the polar coastal ocean	Supporting
20-A	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the change in the mass balance of all components of the cryosphere system, including ice sheets and ice shelves, glaciers and ice caps, sea ice, permafrost and snow cover	Supporting
20-В	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the regional pattern of variability in ice mass loss.	Supporting
24-A	What is the impact of the Polar regions on global climate variability?	Determine what impact the polar regions have on global climate variability.	Critical
45-A	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Regional budget closure studies to further unravel regional uncertainties of surface observations, retrieval of energy flux and their parametrisation, and to allow for improved observational constraints for climate models	Supporting
46-A	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Earth heat inventory evaluation to unravel how much and where surplus heat from climate change is going	Critical
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	Supporting

46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Critical
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Critical
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Critical
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational
	instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	0
2031 (8 years from now)	0
2033 (10 years from now)	2
2038 (15 years from now)	2





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Ocean temperature

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
LTI	General Utility	MAGIC/NGGM, MAGIC/MCDO	https://database.eohandbook. com/database/instrumentsum mary.aspx?instrumentID=2056

# **Ocean velocity**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Ocean

Measurement Category: Ocean topography/currents

Category description: Ocean surface topography data contain information that has significant practical applications in such fields as the study of worldwide weather and climate patterns, the monitoring of shoreline evolution and the protection of ocean fisheries. Ocean circulation is of critical importance to the Earth's climate system. Ocean currents transport a significant amount of energy from the tropics towards the poles, leading to a moderation of the climate at high latitudes. Circulation can be deduced from ocean surface topography, which may be readily measured using satellite altimetry.

Measurement definition: Ocean motion measured at various depth levels - Measuring and Uncertainty Units cm/s

CEOS Database entry for Ocean velocity:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=285

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/119

Related	Candidate	Science	Questions
---------	-----------	---------	-----------

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
8-C	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine contribution and drivers of change in "Blue carbon" ecosystems, and their resilience to human and climate change pressures in different coastal regions	Supporting
8-D	How are coastal areas contributing to the global carbon cycle, and how are they responding to climate change and human pressures?	Determine contribution and drivers of change in permafrost in the polar coastal ocean, and its resilience to human and climate change pressures in different coastal regions	Supporting
20-A	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the change in the mass balance of all components of the cryosphere system, including ice sheets and ice	Supporting

		shelves, glaciers and ice caps, sea ice, permafrost and snow cover	
20-В	What is the mass balance of the cryosphere and how is it changing over time?	Measure the regional pattern of variability in ice mass loss.	Supporting
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Critical
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Critical
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	1
2031 (8 years from now)	0
2033 (10 years from now)	0
2038 (15 years from now)	0

Ocean velocity

Multi-purpose imaging Vis/IR radiometer

2023 2024 2025 2026 2021 2028 2029 2030 2032 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2031 2038 2039 2040





### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Ocean velocity

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ΑΜΙ	General Utility	GEO-KOMPSAT-2A	https://database.eohandbook.co m/database/instrumentsummar y.aspx?instrumentID=1575

## Sea surface heat flux

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Ocean

Measurement Category: Surface temperature (ocean)

Category description: Ocean surface temperature (often known as 'sea surface temperature' or SST) is one of the most important boundary conditions for the general circulation of the atmosphere. The ocean exchanges vast amounts of heat and energy with the atmosphere and these air/sea interactions have a profound influence on the Earth's weather and climate patterns. SST is linked closely with the ocean circulation, as demonstrated by the El Niño-Southern Oscillation (ENSO) cycle.

Measurement definition: Sea Surface Heat Flux - Measuring and Uncertainty Units W/m2

CEOS Database entry for Sea surface heat flux:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=287

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/192

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
45-A	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Regional budget closure studies to further unravel regional uncertainties of surface observations, retrieval of energy flux and their parametrisation, and to allow for improved observational constraints for climate models	Supporting
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Critical
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning	Critical

	advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Critical

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	1
2031 (8 years from now)	1
2033 (10 years from now)	2
2038 (15 years from now)	2



### **Detailed Timeline**



### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Sea surface heat flux

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
CWFMS	General Utility	WildFireSat	https://database.eohandbook.com /database/instrumentsummary.asp x?instrumentID=1853

LTI	General Utility	MAGIC/NGGM,	https://database.eohandbook.com
		MAGIC/MCDO	/database/instrumentsummary.asp
			x?instrumentID=2056

## Fire radiative power

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Albedo and reflectance

Category description: Albedo is the fraction of solar energy that is diffusely reflected back from Earth to space. Measurements of albedo are essential for climate research studies and investigations of the Earth's energy budget. Different parts of the Earth have different albedos. For example, ocean surfaces and rain forests have low albedos, which means that they reflect only a small portion of the Sun's energy. Deserts, ice and clouds, however, have high albedos; they reflect a large portion of the incoming solar energy. The high albedo of ice helps to insulate the polar oceans from solar radiation.

Measurement definition: Power radiated by the fire occurring within an area. Physical unit [ kW\*m-2 ], Accuracy unit [ kW\*m-2 ]

CEOS Database entry for Fire radiative power:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=288

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/61

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
1-B	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Distinguish intense anthropogenic CO2 and CH4 point source emissions associated with fossil fuel extraction, transport and use and land use change from wildfires and weak, spatially-extensive sources (wetlands, permafrost melting, agriculture).	Supporting
1-C	What anthropogenic and natural processes are driving the global carbon cycle?	Quantify emissions and removals (fluxes) of CO2 by the land biosphere on sub-seasonal time scales with the accuracy needed to quantify and distinguish long-term (decadal) changes from climate perturbations and disturbances (e.g., drought, floods, wildfire) and human activities (e.g., deforestation, intense agriculture).	Critical
2-В	How has the land biosphere responded to	Distinguish the relative roles of climate change and disturbances (wildfire and land use change) on the tropical	Critical

	human activity and	carbon sink across equatorial Africa,	
	climate change?	the Amazon basin and Oceania	
2-A	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Quantify enhancements in the extra-tropical carbon sink over North America and Eurasia and identify human activities and climate variations driving these changes	Critical
2-B	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Distinguish the relative roles of climate change and disturbances (wildfire and land use change) on the tropical carbon sink across equatorial Africa, the Amazon basin and Oceania	Supporting
2-D	How has the land biosphere responded to human activity and climate change?	Catalogue the impacts of climate change on crop health and forest mortality across the North American Great Plains, Central Europe and South and East Asia	Supporting
55-C	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	What is the current state of land ecosystems and their functions?	Supporting
56-A	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Assessing ecosystems heterogeneity (that is, spatial and temporal variation in ecological processes) for improved understanding of ecosystem resilience	Supporting
56-B	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Comprehensive assessment of ecosystem dynamics including the identification of critical changes in ecosystem resilience directly through monitoring disturbance frequency and recovery rates over time	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	0
2031 (8 years from now)	0
2033 (10 years from now)	0
2038 (15 years from now)	0

Fire radiative power

2023 2024 2025 2026 2021 2028 2029 2030 2034 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2031 2038 2039 2040



Medium-resolution spectro-radiometer



#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Fire radiative power

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
SGLI	Potential Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=901

## Lake Surface Temperature

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Inland Waters

Category description: *Observations of inland water systems, for example lakes and rivers.* 

Measurement definition: *Temperature of the lake surface. - Physical unit:* [K] - Accuracy unit: [K].

CEOS Database entry for Lake Surface Temperature:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=293

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/94

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
45-A	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Regional budget closure studies to further unravel regional uncertainties of surface observations, retrieval of energy flux and their parametrisation, and to allow for improved observational constraints for climate models	Supporting
46-A	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Earth heat inventory evaluation to unravel how much and where surplus heat from climate change is going	Critical
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take	Supporting

	response and climate sensitivity, as well as	stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Critical
48-A	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Thermodynamic coupling of the Earth's surface and the atmosphere to analyze critical feedback mechanisms, particularly for small-scale processes and variations to allow for improved weather and climate predictability	Critical
48-B	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Further develop better weather prediction on short time scales (2–12 weeks) aiming for advance warning of events such as heat waves and extreme precipitation, storms and long-term weather.	Critical
48-C	How can we improve the monitoring and understanding of planetary heat exchange at regional scale, and which essential advancements can we achieve for research and monitoring on weather and climate patterns?	Study the dynamic coupling for improved understanding of momentum and kinetic energy transfer between components of the Earth's system (ocean, atmosphere, cryosphere, land)	Critical
55-C	What are local patterns of ecosystem structure and composition worldwide?	What is the current state of land ecosystems and their functions?	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational
	instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	2
2031 (8 years from now)	1
2033 (10 years from now)	0





#### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Lake Surface Temperature

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
CWFMS	General Utility	WildFireSat	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=1853
PLATINO TIR	General Utility	PLT-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=2039
SGLI	Potential Utility	GCOM-C	https://database.eohandbook.com/d atabase/instrumentsummary.aspx?ins trumentID=901

## **Evapotranspiration**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Surface temperature (land)

Category description: Land surface temperature varies widely with solar radiation. It is of help in interpreting vegetation and its water stress when the range of temperatures between day and night and from clear sky to cloud cover are compared. On a local scale, surface temperature imagery may be used to refine techniques for predicting ground frost and to determine the warming effect of urban areas (urban heat islands) on night-time temperatures. In agriculture, temperature information may be used, together with models, to optimise planting times and provide timely warnings of frost. Measurements of surface temperature patterns may also be used in studies of volcanic and geothermal areas and resource exploration.

Measurement definition: *The vaporisation of water through direct evaporation from wet surfaces plus the release of water vapour by plants through leaf pores. In remote sensing, evapotranspiration can be estimated using land surface temperature measurements.* 

CEOS Database entry for Evapotranspiration: https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=294

OSCAR Variable page: https://space.oscar.wmo.int/variables/view/187

ID	CSQ	КАО	Priority Level
44-B	How important are the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle and how accurate can we predict the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle?	Detect water management influences: extent to which water management practices and land use changes (e.g., deforestation) modified the water cycle on regional to global scales	Supporting
45-A	How can we improve estimates of the internal flow of energy within the climate system with respect to major uncertainties for equilibrium climate sensitivity evaluations?	Regional budget closure studies to further unravel regional uncertainties of surface observations, retrieval of energy flux and their parametrisation, and to allow for improved	Critical

		observational constraints for climate models	
56-B	Where and how are ecosystems undergoing critical transitions?	Comprehensive assessment of ecosystem dynamics including the identification of critical changes in ecosystem resilience directly through monitoring disturbance frequency and recovery rates over time	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational instruments
2028 (5 years from now)	2
2031 (8 years from now)	1
2033 (10 years from now)	0
2038 (15 years from now)	0



### **Detailed Timeline**



### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Evapotranspiration

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ETM+	High Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=322
TIRS	High Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru mentID=1524

TIRS-2	High Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.com/dat
			abase/instrumentsummary.aspx?instru
			mentID=1746

## **Surface Water Extent**

Date generated: 2023-11-24

Measurement Domain: Land

Measurement Category: Inland Waters

Category description: Observations of inland water systems, for example lakes and rivers.

Measurement definition: *The spatial extent of water on the surface of the Earth such as in a river, lake, ponds, wetland, or the ocean, as well as inundation due to flooding.* 

CEOS Database entry for Surface Water Extent:

https://database.eohandbook.com/measurements/instruments.aspx?measurementTypeW MOID=295

ID	CSQ	КАО	<b>Priority Level</b>
35-A	Can we quantify erosional processes of drainage basins and the resulting sediments discharge to the oceans	Quantify the long-term present-day sediment discharge to the oceans, and locate modern sedimentation zones, at the mouth of major rivers. An objective could be to resolve accumulations of ~0.5 cm year -1 of sediment at 200-km spatial resolution, close to the highest river discharges (Amazon, Ganges-Brahmaputra, Yangtze,).	Supporting
35-В	Can we quantify erosional processes of drainage basins and the resulting sediments discharge to the oceans	Resolve large variations in sediment discharge following typhoons and El Nino events. So far only accumulated sediment over long time periods could be considered, in order to build up enough mass to be detected by GRACE. With a higher sensitivity, the detection of temporal variations in sediment discharge might be considered.	Supporting

44-A	How important are the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle and how accurate can we predict the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle?	Quantify anthropogenic forcing of continental scale water availability: extent to which the changing greenhouse effect modified the water cycle over different regions and continents	Supporting
44-C	How important are the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle and how accurate can we predict the anthropogenic influences on the water cycle?	Quantify variability and trends of water availability: effects of water and land use and climate changes on the variability (including extremes) of the regional and continental water cycle	Critical
46-A	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Earth heat inventory evaluation to unravel how much and where surplus heat from climate change is going	Supporting
46-B	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Global budget closure studies for the global energy budget relation linking planetary heating, effective radiative forcing, surface temperature response and climate sensitivity to take stock on the long-term change in the Earth energy imbalance, further tackle underlying uncertainties.	Supporting
46-C	How does the Earth energy imbalance and Earth heat inventory changes over time and why? And what can we learn from this for the interplay between effective radiative climate forcing, Earth's surface temperature response and climate sensitivity, as well as	Study the impact and causality of impacts of a changing Earth energy imbalance over time on planetary warming and associated implications for Earth system variability and change	Supporting

Year	Number of predicted operational
	instruments





### Instruments

Instruments recorded in ESSFS D4 as measuring Surface Water Extent

Instrument	Utility (as assessed by agency)	Missions	CEOS DB Entry
ETM+	High Utility	Landsat 7	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=322
OLI	High Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=897
TIRS	High Utility	Landsat 8	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=1524
TIRS-2	High Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=1746
OLI-2	High Utility	Landsat 9	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=1769

SAR (CAS500-5)	High Utility	CAS500-5	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=1992
LandIS	High Utility	Landsat Next	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=1995
PLATINO TIR	General Utility	PLT-2	https://database.eohandbook.com/ database/instrumentsummary.aspx? instrumentID=2039